

#1 Guide To Atari Computing

# START

ON DISK:  
Interactive Tiger Cub  
Demo From Dr. T's  
Plus Over A Megabyte of  
Games, Utilities and  
Education Programs!

ANTIC  
THE 8-BIT  
RESOURCE!  
PAGE 84

Volume 5, Number 5 January 1991 USA \$14.95 • Canada \$19.95

## ATTENTION ST SHOPPERS!

Year-End Special:  
Over **100 PRODUCTS**  
Reviewed



Amazing Animations

# DRAGON'S LAIR II

# TIME WARP



Amiga



Atari ST



IBM PC



Macintosh

Princess Daphne has been spirited away to a wrinkle in time by the evil wizard Mordroc who plans to force her into marriage. Only you, Dirk the Daring, can save her.

Transported by a bumbling old time machine, you begin the rescue mission. But you must hurry, for once the Casket of Doom has opened, Mordroc will place the Death Ring upon Daphne's finger in marriage and she will be lost forever in the Time Warp.

Be the first to play the all new Don Bluth animated adventure! **Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp** features full-screen animation and digitized sound with more scenes than any previous animated adventure.

"Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp" is a trademark owned by Bluth Group, Ltd.; ©1990 Bluth Group, Ltd.; used under license from Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc.; Character Designs ©1983 Don Bluth; ©1990 all audio, visuals and concept - Sullivan Bluth Interactive Media, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED; Programming ©1990 ReadySoft Incorporated.



ReadySoft Inc.

# "Super-Charger is the MS-DOS Emulator of Choice"

—Milt Creighton

*Current Notes Magazine*



## Plus Other Outstanding Products for the Atari

### Super Charger

- The Only external IBM emulator.
  - Norton factor of 4.4.
  - Atari's memory can be used as a Ram Disk or Expanded Memory.\*
  - Runs Windows 3.0.
  - Free 1Meg of memory included.
  - 1Meg of memory can be used by your Atari as a Ram Disk.
  - Free MS-DOS 4.01 included.
- \$450.00**

### Omniswitch

- Two monitor ports (DB9 & DB15) allow you to use Multisync Monitors right out of the box.
- Omniswitch functions as a monitor switcher for standard Atari monochrome and color monitors.

- Enables you to use two external floppy drives (2-3.5", 2-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" or 1-3.5" & 1-5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>").
- Custom designed software allows you to change resolution without re-booting.

**\$89.95**

### Acer Monitor

The Acer multisync monitor model 7015 supports an 800x600 resolution and accepts both "TTL" and "Analog" signals. It has a 14" diagonal display with a .31mm dot pitch. The Acer comes with a tilt swivel base and a non-glare etched screen. The Acer monitor works on all Atari ST\*\* and TT line of computers.

**\$449.00**

\* Call for details.

\*\* Requires a monitor interface like the Omniswitch.

## Talon Technology

243 N. Hwy 101, Ste.11  
Solana Beach, CA 92075

**(619) 792-6511**

**FAX (619) 792-9023**

All prices subject to change— shipping and handling extra.



# RIO COMPUTERS

## 800-782-9110

\*ORDERS ONLY  
MON-SAT 8AM-6PM  
PACIFIC TIME

AUTHORIZED ATARI  
DEALER / SERVICE  
CENTER

CUST SERVICE  
TECH SUPPORT  
702-454-7700  
TU-SA 10AM-6PM  
FAX: 702-454-7700

YOUR HIGH TECH SOURCE FOR ATARI BRAND AND ATARI COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS



### GENISCAN ST

\*Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen \*Optical Character Recognition Mode will capture text images from the page & save them in format ready for conversion to text file suitable for word processor \*Package includes GS-4000 scanner, Interface & Scan Edit software \*Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing \*Printout for Epson compatibles \*Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price \*Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast \*Cut & paste editing of images \*Save images as IMG, Degas, Neo, etc - **ONLY \$299.95**

### OCR SOFTWARE - Teach your Atari to read!

\*Optical character recognition software converts scanned text to ascii\*Use converted text in your word processor\*No more manual transcribing of text\*Uses special scanning mode of the Geniscan ST\*Learn mode lets you teach your computer any font - **ONLY \$89.95**

# ULTRA MOUSE

NO MORE CURSOR DRIFT  
Common with other brands of mice

## \$49.95

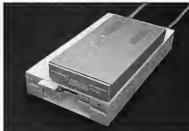
FREE MOUSE PAD  
INCLUDED

## MEGAFILE HARD DISK DRIVES

### Syquest 44 Meg Removable ONLY - \$799

Call for prices on other drives

### 3.5" & 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVES



3.5" - \*Slimline extra low profile unit  
\*Top quality drive mechanism\*Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity\*Can be formatted to 85 tracks and 11 sectors - **ONLY \$159.95**

5.25" - \*Operate in 40 or 80 track mode\*Rear panel switches to configure ALL combinations of computer model and track modes\*Perfect for use with PC Ditto- **ONLY \$179.95**

### 1 MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



\*Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit\*Top quality drive unit - Easily fitted - Full instructions\*Direct plug in replacement\*No special skills or tools required\*Minor modification to enclosure is required\*When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important - **ONLY \$119.95**

- Twice the tracking speed of the Atari mouse!
- Ultra smooth teflon glides
- Snappier more positive clicking
- Extra long 6 foot cord
- German engineered using highest quality components for long life and precise positioning

# CARTRIDGE PORT EXPANDER

ADD AN EXTERNAL CARTRIDGE PORT BUS TO ANY ATARI

- ✓ NO MORE PLUGGING AND UNPLUGGING CARTRIDGES
- ✓ CONNECT UP TO 3 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY
- ✓ DAISY CHAIN EXPANDERS FOR EVEN MORE SLOTS
- ✓ SELECT THE ACTIVE SLOT WITH ONBOARD SWITCH
- ✓ OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY FOR POWER HUNGRY DEVICES

## ONLY \$89.95



RIO Computers

3430 E. TROPICANA AVE. #65  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

\*Add \$5.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S.; \$8.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO; \$11.00-Canada/Mex; C.O.D. orders add \$3.50 to above charges; SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER; VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted; Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee; We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above; Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110  
702-454-7700  
IN NEVADA

# RIO COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

\*ORDERS ONLY  
MON-SAT 8AM-6PM  
PACIFIC TIME

AUTHORIZED ATARI  
DEALER / SERVICE  
CENTER

CUST SERVICE  
TECH SUPPORT

702-454-7700  
TU-SA 10AM-6PM

FAX: 702-454-7700

## SUPERCHARGER V1.4 BREAKS THROUGH THE BARRIER

Full MS-DOS Compatibility With Real Time Multi-Tasking Plus EXPANDABILITY

We will buy your  
PC-DITTO II™  
OR  
PC SPEED™  
FOR  
**\$75.00**

When you purchase your SuperCharger directly from RIO Computers  
Offer good thru Dec. 24, 1990

**NO INTERNAL  
MODIFICATIONS  
REQUIRED**

**PLUGS DIRECTLY INTO THE  
DMA PORT OF YOUR  
COMPUTER**

**MS-DOS INCLUDED**

- RUNS CGA AND HERCULES
- EQUIPPED WITH 1 MEG RAM
- USES EXISTING MOUSE AS DOS MOUSE
- SUPPORTS 5.25" OR 3.5" AS SECOND DRIVE
- PRINTS TO THE ATARI LASER FROM DOS
- SUPPORTS ALL HARD DISKS WITH AHDI DRIVER
- SUPPORTS ALL PARALLEL PRINTERS
- USES ST SERIAL PORT UP TO 9600 BAUD
- ATARI 3.5" DISK READS/WITES AS 720K DOS
- SOCKET FOR 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- USES SUPERCHARGER'S RAM AS 1 MEG RAM DISK
- USES ST'S RAM AS RAM DISK IN DOS
- RUNS 286 AND 3.0 WINDOWS
- BUILT IN BUS FOR FUTURE EXPANSION
- SEPARATE 5V DC SUPPLY
- INSTALLATION MANUAL
- 12 MONTH WARRANTY
- SHIELDED ABS CASE (FCC CLASS A CERT.)
- ONLY 6.25 X 7.25 X 2.25 IN.

### SUPERCHARGER OPTIONS SOON TO BE RELEASED

#### SCplus/NET - Full networking board

- Connect DOS and TOS programs or files under Novell™ etc.
- Transfer rates of 2.5 Mbits/sec.
- Plugs into existing expansion connector with no soldering required.

#### SCplus/286 - Turns SuperCharger into a full 286 co-computer

- Runs at 12 MHz on a pure AT chip set
- Comes with 1 Meg of RAM expandable to 4 Meg - full EMS support
- Contains true AT expansion slots - accepts ANY expansion card
- Provision for an 80286 co-processor
- Plugs into existing V30 socket with no soldering required.

#### SCplus/386 - Turns SuperCharger into a full 386 co-computer

- Runs at 16 MHz on a pure 386 chip set
- Comes with 1 Meg of RAM expandable to 4 Meg - full EMS support
- Contains true expansion slots - accepts ANY expansion card
- Provision for an 80386 co-processor
- Plugs into existing V30 socket with no soldering required.

### TRUE MULTI -TASKING

Connect several superchargers together to run different programs concurrently

### TOOLBOX

Programming interface to allow programmers to develop their own background tasks.

### HOT KEY

Allows TOS/DOS switching without rebooting.

### LAUNCHER

Execute DOS programs directly from your TOS window.

SuperCharger - Only

# \$450

V1.4 Upgrade Kit - \$19.95

# START

JANUARY 1991

VOLUME 5, NUMBER 5



For The Fun Of It, page 50

# 22

## PICTURE THIS

Photo-Realistic Animation With Phase-4  
by Gavin Doughtie

**WATCH IT WORK!  
ANIMATION SEQUENCE ON DISK!**

# 32

## CYBORG AT THE CONSOLE

An Automated-Mixing  
Overview by Paul M.  
Keefe and Jim  
Pierson-Perry



# 58

## THE YEAR IN REVIEWS

A Dollarwise Guide To The Fresh, The Fabulous And A Few Forgettables

## Departments

- 8 **THE EDITOR'S DESKTOP** *The Year In Review*
- 14 **PRODUCTS UPDATE**
- 12 **DIALOG BOX**
- 18 **Z\*NET NEWSWIRE** *Elie Kenan Leaves Atari U.S.; Greg Pratt Named General Manager*
- 45 **TELEFOCUS** *Dialing For Data: Bulletin Board Systems And On-Line Services* by Christopher Roberts
- 47 **REVIEW** *NeoDesk 3: Everything GEM Should Be And More* by Mario Perdue

- 50 **FOR THE FUN OF IT** *Of Rings, Rescues And Realism*
- 54 **HARD WARES** *Multisynch Monitors: Your One-Stop Resolution Shop* by David Plotkin

- 83 **DISK INSTRUCTIONS**
- 84 **ANTIC 8-BIT SECTION**
- 104 **START CLASSIFIEDS**
- 105 **INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

### On The Cover

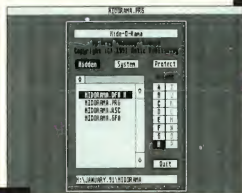
Find a wheelbarrow full of fabulous values in "The Year In Reviews." *Photography* by Cbloee Atkins. Model Nicholas Koch courtesy of Roman Models & Talent.

## Features On Disk



**30 BEGINNING GRAMMAR** Your Computer Tutor  
by Jonathan Graebel

**40 HIDE-O-RAMA**  
The Desktop  
Clutter Killer by  
Greg "Maddog"  
Knauss

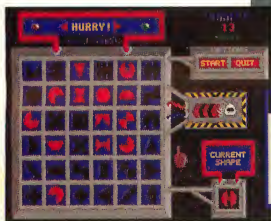


Hide-O-Rama

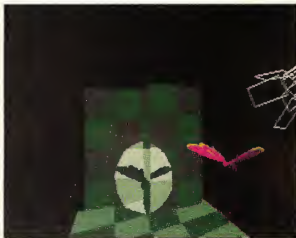
**42 HURRY!** Simple  
Isn't Always Easy  
by J Peach



Beginning Grammar



Hurry!



Phase-4

**PHASE-4 ANIMATION SEQUENCE** by Lexicor Software Inc.

Watch the latest in rendering software at work! The Phase-4 3D animation package, profiled on page 22, was used to create this sequence. Double-click on the DEMO folder, then go into the LEXICOR folder. This software is copyrighted by Lexicor Software Inc. START assumes no responsibility for the performance of this software.

**TIGER CUB DEMO** by Dr. T's Music Software Inc.

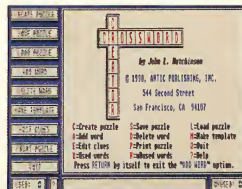
This MIDI sequencer was reviewed in November 1990. You'll find TIGERARC.PRG in the DEMO folder on your START disk. Follow the disk instructions to un-ARC this file, but note that it requires 537K of disk space; you will need a double-sided disk or a hard drive for the destination files. Double-click on README.DOC for information about the demo. Tiger Cub Demo is copyrighted by Dr. T's Music Software Inc. START assumes no responsibility for the performance of this software.

**CROSSWORD CREATOR UPDATE** by John L. Hutchinson

This upgrade to the ever-popular Crossword Creator, which appeared in the June 1990 issue, supports those nearly Epson-compatible printers that have a problem printing puzzles in draft mode. All files are in the folder CROSSWRD.



Tiger Cub



Crossword Creator

**START**<sup>®</sup>**PUBLISHER**

James Capparell

**EDITORIAL**Editor **Thomas R. Byron**Associate Editor **Anthony H. Johnson**Technical Editor **James Burton**Antic Section Editor **Carolyn Cushman**Antic Technical Assistant **Aki Rimpiläinen**Administrative Assistant **Yonneke Severin****CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**Graphics **Andrew Reese**Hardware **David Plotkin**Music/AMI **Jim Pierson-Perry**Telecommunications **Christopher Roberts**

Word Processing/Desktop Publishing

**Dan Fruchey****CREATIVE SERVICES**Director of Creative Services **Julianne Osofsky**Art Director **Ric E. Braden**

Advertising Coordinator/Production Assistant

**Rita Riley**

Cover Model Courtesy of

Roman Models &amp; Talent

Looking for New Faces? (415) 433-2612

**ADVERTISING SALES**Director **Denny Riley**, (415) 957-0886Western Region **John Fellner**, (415) 957-0886Eastern Region **Mark Hanna**, (415) 957-0886Shopper's Guide **Marie Stewart**, (415) 957-0886**CIRCULATION**Director **Nick Clements**Fulfillment Manager **Fidez Bitulin**Distribution Coordinator **Mike Stanton****ADMINISTRATION**Controller **Mark Shir**Director of Operations **Chris Ballard**

Information Systems Manager

**Budiman Gautama**

START Magazine is produced on an Atari Mega 4 running ISD Marketing's Calamus. Our service bureau for Linotronic output is Omniconp of San Francisco. Special thanks to Transcoast Systems, San Francisco for technical support.

General Offices, Catalog Customer Service: (415) 957-0886, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time. START, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders: (800) 234-7001. Subscription Customer Service: For change of address and inquiries, include subscription labels and write to START Subscriptions, P.O. Box 535, Mt. Morris, IL 61054, or call (815) 734-6209, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m. Central Time.

December 1990, Volume 5, Number 5 START Magazine (ISSN 0889-6216), is published monthly by Antic Publishing, Inc., 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Third-Class postage paid at Columbia, MD. Subscriptions (for 12 issues with disk): \$79.95 in U.S., California \$85.35, Canada \$97.95, Foreign surface \$104.95, Foreign airmail \$158.95. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must send full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to START Magazine, P.O. Box 535, Mt. Morris, IL 61054.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. START is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. AMARI is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarks and should be so noted. START is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc., an Information Technology Company.

Copyright © 1990 by Antic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

**The Year In Review**

Fill in the blank: "19\_\_\_\_ Is The Year Of Atari." For the past several years, overzealous Atari-magazine editors have announced that the coming year would be the big one for Atari, the year the computer maker would really make its mark. This misplaced enthusiasm hasn't been without reason. With all the hot new hardware either planned or actually released by Atari in that time, every year did indeed seem like *the* year.

1990, as it turned out, would not be one of those years. Unavailable products slowed domestic sales, and new hardware releases suffered delay after delay. Even the Lynx, though readily available, suffered from a lack of compatible games.

But, finally, there's a glimmer of hope on the Atari horizon. The STE and the TT were released, the Lynx has plenty of game cartridges, and Portfolio sales continue to be healthy. 1991 may not be the year of Atari, but they're going to make a damn good bid for it.

**The Year In START**

A lot can happen in a year, and, as many of you know, plenty has happened at START. Major changes in staff and design, conversion to desktop publishing and the recent inclusion of Antic magazine mark some of the highlights. And can you believe we've published well over 100 product reviews? In a recent conversation with one of our advertisers, I decried the lack of space that START can give reviews because there are more products out there than we have editorial room for. The advertiser shot back with, "Oh, come on, hardly anything has come out this year." One need only open up the pages of this month's issue to see that's not the case.

**And Speaking Of The TT**

After a long wait, we finally got our hands on a TT, Atari's new computer based on the Motorola 68030 microchip. START's TT includes 2MB of RAM (expandable to 27MB), a built-in 40MB hard drive, and a clock speed of a screaming 32MHz. It also includes the new TT Desktop, which goes beyond a simple GEM enhancement.

The TT looks like a hot machine and promises to be big seller for Atari, but I'll not go into any great detail here. Watch for a full review in the February 1991 issue.

**The START Disk**

When you boot up with this month's START disk you'll notice a significant difference from past disks — there's more to it, twice more in fact. The START disk is now double sided and packed with more great programs and utilities than ever before.

**TOM BYRON**  
START Editor



# RIO COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

\*ORDERS ONLY  
MON-SAT 8AM-6PM  
PACIFIC TIME

AUTHORIZED ATARI  
DEALER / SERVICE  
CENTER

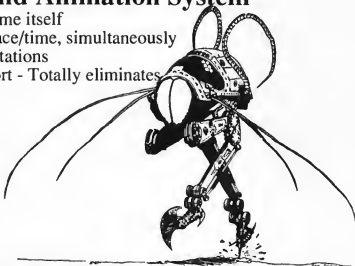
CUST SERVICE  
TECH SUPPORT  
702-454-7700  
TU-SA 10AM-6PM  
FAX: 702-454-7700

## Take Total Control Of

# TIME and SPACE

### PHASE-4™ Solid Object Motion Control and Animation System

- Opens a 4th dimension in which you actually cut, copy and paste time itself
- View 3D objects in the past, present or future from any point in space/time, simultaneously
- Do cyclic polymorphic transformations without point and face limitations
- Fully mouse- and tablet-driven programming with keyboard support - Totally eliminates program control codes
- Supports all ST and TT resolutions
- Outputs to P.I.X.A.R.'s Renderman RIB files



### ROSETTA-3D Translator/Viewer - \$89.95

- Translate from one CAD, animation or rendering format into any other support
- Translation file size limited only by mass storage device - not memory size
- Translate entire folders using wildcards
- Import individual objects from within a file
- Quickly create and preview animations with simple "point-and-click" animation
- Unique 3D object marker enables design of animation storyboards in seconds not minutes or hours
- High speed wireframe and depth-cue wireframe modes
- Amazingly fast depth-cue point cloud mode for real time playback of large objects
- Several solid polygon modes - uses revolutionary new polygon drawing algorithm for lightning fast display

### CHRONOS Key Frame Animator - \$249.95

- Create stunning and complicated 3D animations without programming a single line of code
- Makes animation as simple as point-and-click... no complicated motion control language
- Point-and-click object, camera and light manipulation provides very intuitive user interface
- Spotlighting and shadow casting functions built in
- Unique ability to cut, copy and paste motion for repeating complex motion sequences
- Data compatible with all Cyber series products

### PRISM PAINT Drawing Program - \$79.95

- Runs in all ATARI™ resolutions plus 1024X768 4096 color mode
- 24 bit true color mode with 16 million on screen colors
- All the standard paint program functions (circle, box, ellipse, fill, cut, paste, copy, pixel editing etc.)
- Supports the Cal-Comp graphics tablet in four resolutions
- Create animations using the built-in slide show features

### PRISM RENDER - \$89.95

- Turns wire frame creations into "photographic" quality images
- Materials editor turns rendered surface into wood, chrome etc.

### PRISM TABLET DRIVER - \$49.95

### PRISM TABLET w/driver - \$224.95

### Free Compuserve On-Line Support

#### SPECIAL PAK PRICES

Full **PHASE-4** Pak - \$369.95

1. Rosetta-3D
2. Chronos
3. Prism Paint
4. Prism Render
5. Prism Tablet Driver
6. Prism Utilities

Animation Pak - \$269.95

1. Rosetta-3D
2. Chronos
3. Prism Render
4. Prism Utilities

Artist Pak - \$349.95

1. Prism Paint
2. Prism Render
3. Prism Tablet
4. Prism Utilities

#### RIO COMPUTERS

3430 E. TROPICANA AVE. #65

LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

\*Add \$5.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S. \$8.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO: \$11.00-Canada/Mex: C.O.D. orders add \$3.50 to above charges: SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER: VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted: \*Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above: Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110

702-454-7700

IN NEVADA



Over 5000 ATARI ST  
Items In Stock  
**CALL!!!**

# MICROTYPE

A Division of Micro Peripherals, INC. 4049 Marshall RD. • Kettering OH, 45429

Don't See The Item  
You Need?  
**CALL!!!**

"NEVER AN EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS"

## Hard Drives

### ICD™ Fa-ST

Fa-ST 42 MEGABYTE - 11 Ms. ....	\$679
Fa-ST 105 MEGABYTE - 11 Ms. ....	\$1229
Fa-ST HARD DISK KIT .....	\$279
Fa-ST Tape Backup .....	CALL
Fa-ST Tape Cartridges.....	\$35

### MICRO™ ST HARD DRIVES



High Quality - Compatible Hard Disk Drives for Atari ST. Constructed with ICD Host Adapters, Seagate or Syquest Mechanisms, Deluxe Cases with Expansion Space for a Second Drive Mechanism, and a Healthy 80 Watt Power Supply.

MicrO 60 MEGABYTE - 28 Ms. ....	\$629
MicrO 80 MEGABYTE - 28 Ms. ....	\$699
MicrO 44 MEGABYTE Removable ...	\$849

## Hard Drives

### SUPRA™

Supra 20 MEGABYTE - 40 Ms. ....	\$529
Supra 44 MEGABYTE REMOVABLE ..	\$879
Supra 40 MEGABYTE - 11 Ms. ....	\$659
Supra 80 MEGABYTE - 11 Ms. ....	CALL
Supra 105 MEGABYTE - 11 Ms. ....	CALL

## Floppy Drives



**ATARI SF314**  
• 720 K STORAGE DISK  
• PLASTIC CASE w/CABLE  
• POWER PACK  
• USER MANUAL  
• 90 DAY WARRANTY

**\$189.95**

**MASTER 3S**  
• 720 K STORAGE DISK  
• METAL CASE w/CABLE  
• POWER PACK  
• FULLY COMPATIBLE  
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY

**\$129.95**

### Golden Image

• 720 K STORAGE DISK  
• PLASTIC CASE w/CABLE  
• LED TRACK DISPLAY  
• POWER PACK  
• FULLY COMPATIBLE  
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY

**\$144.95**

## Modems



**AVATEX 2400**  
• FULLY AT COMPATIBLE  
• 300 - 2400 BAUD RATES  
• RS232 INTERFACE  
• STATUS LED'S  
• POWER PACK  
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY

**\$109.95**

**STAR 2400E**  
• FULLY AT COMPATIBLE  
• 300 - 2400 BAUD RATES  
• SPACE SAVING CASE  
• STATUS LED'S  
• POWER PACK  
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY

**\$89.95**

**SUPRA 2400**  
• FULLY AT COMPATIBLE  
• 300 - 2400 BAUD RATES  
• BUILT IN N.V. MEMORY  
• ALUMINUM CASE  
• POWER PACK  
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY

**\$114.95**

## Atari Hardware

LYNX.....	CALL	SC1224 COLOR.....	CALL
520 ST.....	CALL	SM124 MONO.....	CALL
1040 ST.....	CALL		
1040 STE.....	CALL	PORTFOLIO.....	CALL
MEGA 2.....	CALL	32K RAM CARD.....	CALL
MEGA 4.....	CALL	64K RAM CARD.....	CALL
MEGAFILE 30.....	CALL	128K RAM CARD.....	CALL
MEGAFILE 80.....	CALL	ACCESSORIES.....	CALL

## Printers



**ATARI**  
SLM 804 LASER.....CALL  
TONER CARTS.....\$59  
DRUM UNITS.....\$189

**CITIZEN**  
GSX 140 24 PIN.....\$329  
GSX 200 9 PIN.....\$CALL  
GSX COLOR UPGRADE.....\$59

**PANASONIC**  
1180 9 PIN.....\$179  
1124 24 PIN.....\$309  
1624 24 PIN WIDE.....\$399  
4420 LASER.....\$1079

**STAR MICRONICS**  
NX1000 COLOR.....\$219

## Mouse



**ATARI ST Mouse**  
Original ST Mouse  
made by ATARI.....\$39

**Golden Image Mouse**  
Hi-Resolution 280 DPI  
Smooth ERGO Feel.....\$39

**LOGITECH ST Mouse**  
From the Famous PC Mouse  
Makert Free Software.....\$45

**CORDLESS Mouse**  
No More Tangled Cords!  
Superb Look & Feel.....\$89



## Scanners and Joysticks

**CANON Flat-Bed Scanner**  
with Navarone Interface.....\$1650  
**CANON Sheet-Fed Scanner**  
with Navarone Interface.....\$1059  
**IMG Scan**.....\$59  
**MIGRAPH Hand Scanner**  
(with Touch Up).....\$429

Competition PRO Joystick...\$18  
EPYX 500XJ.....\$17  
Gravits Mouse Stick.....\$95  
Powerplayers.....\$19  
Star-Cursor.....\$39  
WICO Bat Handle.....\$18  
WICO Ergostick.....\$18

### MS-DOS needs outgrown Emulators?

Microtype has a full line of custom built PC compatible computers. Microtype's custom Micro line of PCs can meet the challenges of your growing business. Call for pricing today.  
• Custom systems built for you  
• Low cost / High Quality  
• 15 Day Free Trial  
**CALL TODAY AND SAVE**

Color Computer Eyes.....	\$178
Drive Master.....	\$32
DOS Emulators.....	CALL
Dust Covers.....	CALL
Monitor Master.....	\$33
Mouse Master.....	\$29
Mouse Mat.....	\$7
Omniswitch.....	\$79
Replay 4.....	\$86
Supercharger.....	CALL
Spectre GGR.....	\$216

## Miscellaneous

### LAPTOP SUPER BUY!

Panasonic 150BL Notebook  
• 640K RAM - 720 K Floppy Drive  
• Backlit LCD Display - 6 lbs.  
• Parallel & Serial Ports  
• MS-Dos Built in (No Booting)  
only **\$649.95** save \$350

MIDI Cables 5' to 25'.....	CALL
Printer Cables.....	LOWI
Modem Cables.....	LOWI
ICD Host Adapter.....	\$88
ICD Host Adapter/Clock.....	\$99
Supra Host Adapter.....	\$70
Synchro Express.....	\$69
Z-RAM Upgrades.....	CALL
Printer Ribbons.....	LOWI
Twenty Boards.....	CALL
ST Drive Cables.....	CALL

### We Carry the Following Fine European ST Magazines...

ST-WORLD.....	\$8
ST ACTION w/DISK.....	\$8
ST USER w/DISK.....	\$8
GAME MACHINE.....	\$8

Call (513) 294-6236 today for more information or to reserve your copies.

Hours: M-F 10am-8pm EST  
SAT 10am-5pm

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE

**1-800-255-5835**

Order Status or Tech. Info,  
Call (513) 294-6236

## Dump The 8-Bit

It came as a shock to me that I now have to live with, and pay for, 8-bit stuff in my favorite ST magazine, when I go out of my way to skip all references of 8-bit stuff on the BBSs I call so I won't waste my online time. Now it'll get me at home.

If the 8-bit market is so small that they cannot support their own magazine, then they deserve to be without one. The few months of advertising revenue you'll get from the three or four remaining 8-bit vendors can't be so much as to jeopardize your ST-only readers.

Dennis Conway  
Los Angeles, CA

*Users of the 8-bit Atari computers are probably staying with their machines for one of the following reasons: they can't afford to buy another computer, or they're perfectly happy with what they have. While there may not be many 8-bit vendors left (there are certainly more than three), there are plenty of users who are important to us. As long as the demand for 8-bit support is there, Antic Publishing, through START, will continue to provide a resource for the classic Atari computer. —START Ed.*

## Problems With Bombs

Recently, I began having a serious problem when using Desktop Publisher ST. When loading an existing DTP file I experience an intermittent two-bomb crash when the paragraph-styles information loads. If the file does load in OK, printing sometimes causes the program to crash. I booted with a program called ANTIBOMB, and the error messages it gave me were EXCEPTION ERROR or BUS ERROR. All my other programs run without problems. I have erased and reinstalled the program from my master

disks, to no avail. I also installed the program to run from floppy disks, but the problem persists. Is there a way to determine if this is a bug in the program, or is my computer going bad?

Larry Borchelt  
Goshen, IN

*If the computer crashes only when you use a certain program, then the problem is not with your computer hardware. If the problem has only recently started, then it's not a bug in the program, either. Perhaps a new desk accessory or AUTO-fold-er program on your hard drive is interfering with Desktop Publisher. Disable these programs until you find the culprit. Also, check all of your floppy disks for a virus. If there is one on your master Desktop Publisher disks, it could be causing your problems. Finally, it's possible that the master disk itself became corrupted (cosmic radiation?), and when you made a backup to your hard drive, the offending byte was passed along. In that case, contact Timeworks to ask about a replacement. —START Ed.*

## Tracker/ST

Thank you for the very favorable review of Tracker/ST which appeared in your November 1990 issue. I'd like to take a moment to clarify two points made by your reviewer.

First, the current version of Tracker/ST (version 2.03) fixes the mouse clicking problem that occurred with TOS 1.4. All of Tracker/ST's buttons now work with every version of TOS, including the STE TOS and the TT TOS. In July we sent this free upgrade to every registered Tracker/ST owner.

Second, Tracker/ST's mail merge does indeed allow you to insert fields into a letter. All you have to do is place an ampersand before and

after the field name. For example, typing in &CITY& would result in each person's city being printed in the mail merge.

Anyone who has version 2.0 of Tracker/ST should send in their registration card with the serial number filled in, and we will automatically upgrade them to v2.03, free of charge.

Nevin Shalit  
Step Ahead Software Inc.  
New York, NY

*Step Ahead Software has a new address. 496-A Hudson St., Suite 39F, New York, NY 10014 —START Ed.*

## CCITT Explained

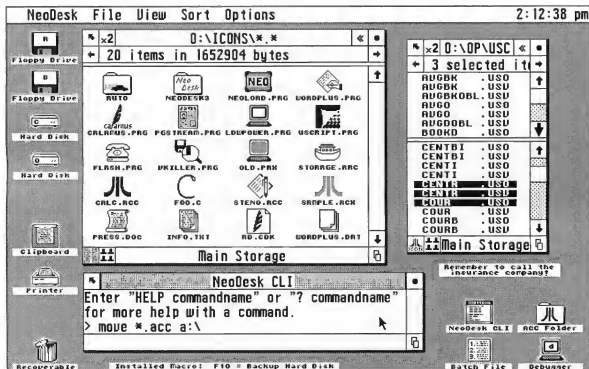
I just finished the telecommunications article by Jerry McBride in the May 1990 issue. I learned a lot from it, but I was left with some questions. The article did not explain some of the modem features listed, like CCITT, MNP Levels 2-5 and External (External what?). Also, the article made a point of telling the readers to buy a modem with a built-in speaker, but then did not tell us if any of the featured products had one.

Carl Wade  
Ventura, CA

*CCITT means that the modem is compatible with the CCITT standard for 2400-baud modems. CCITT is a European agency, the International Consultative Committee for Telephony and Telegraphy. MNP refers to Microcom Networking Protocol, which is a method for correcting transmission errors caused by line noise. External means that the modem is an external unit (internal modems are installed inside the computer's case). All of the modems mentioned in the article have built-in speakers. —START Ed.*

# NeoDesk™ 3

## The Ultimate Desktop



NeoDesk™ 3 is a complete replacement of the boring, built-in desktop that comes with the Atari ST. Its advanced, yet intuitive, graphical interface will make your computer both easier to use and much more powerful.

It is the easiest and most affordable way to realize your Atari's true potential. Many have called it "the ultimate upgrade for the Atari ST".

NeoDesk introduced the idea of placing your commonly used programs directly on the desktop while pioneering the concept of assigning different custom icons for individual files and folders.

Now NeoDesk 3 takes you a step further, introducing several new and original concepts which will make you want to scream "I want my NeoDesk 3!".

In addition to keeping commonly used files and programs on the desktop, you can now also keep folders on the desktop. And not to limit your creativity, with NeoDesk 3 you can even write *Desktop Notes™* right on the desktop itself.

Only NeoDesk 3 allows you to look at two different parts of the same window, thanks to its amazing *Split Window* feature. Of course, each window can be set to display text or icons, independently of any other window. Each window can even have its own sorting and text options.

NeoDesk is also smart, using all of its available memory for file copying so that as many files and folders that will fit into memory are read in at once. No more useless disk swaps, even hard drives benefit from its speed and efficiency.

Add some of the other NeoDesk 3 features, such as a brand new Icon Editor, keyboard equivalents, desktop picture, file templates, *Active Icons*, and *Hot Keys* (execute your favorite program with a single key), then you have more than enough reasons to buy NeoDesk. But for those of you who need a little more, read on.

NeoDesk 3 now offers a unique *File Clipboard™* which lets you temporarily hold files and folders in memory while you are busy doing other things. In a way, you can think of it as an automatically expanding and shrinking ramdisk.

You now also have the power of *Macros*, with which you can automate any series of desktop operations like opening windows, copying files, running programs, etc. These can also have *Hot Keys* assigned to them.

NeoDesk 3 even has special support for 5 1/4" floppy drives and formats all disks with the correct information so they work on most MS-DOS computers.

From low resolution to ultra high resolution, NeoDesk 3 supports up to 10 different resolutions in each system.

Of course, these features would not be useful unless they were easy to use. Rest assured, NeoDesk 3 has been designed to be "upwardly compatible". Use NeoDesk just like you used the original desktop, no need to forget all that you have learned.

It doesn't stop there. The included *Recoverable Trashcan* lets you recover files deleted with it at any time in the future. It was created using the *NeoDesk Developer's Kit*, which opens a whole new world of possibilities. There's also the *NeoDesk CLI* (both available separately), a complete window based command line interpreter which allows you to create pop-up menus, automate file operations, and much more.

No matter who you are, NeoDesk 3 has something for you. From helpful search capabilities to a powerful file reorder function. Thanks to its ability to remove itself from memory, it only needs about 35K of memory. Of course, there's lots more, which you can discover by ordering today!

NeoDesk 3 and the NeoDesk CLI are available from your local dealer, or order toll free by calling (800) 284-GRIB and get FREE 2nd Day Air (US only). Call or write for upgrade and other information.

**GRIBNIF SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 350 • Hadley, MA 01035

Tel: (413) 584-7887 • Fax: (413) 584-2565

NeoDesk, Desktop Notes, and File Clipboard are trademarks of Gribnif Software.

**SCI235 Stereo Color Monitor** call for price

Atari Corp.  
1196 Borregas Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 745-2000

Atari recently began shipping a new color monitor, boasting two stereo speakers

**Data Base Computer Systems' Double-Sided Drive**



which take advantage of the STE's eight-bit, digital, stereo sound. The monitor is a complete redesign of the SCI224.

**"How Computers Work: A Journey Through The Walk-Through Computer"**

D. BOHL



**Double-Sided Drive**  
\$90.00

Data Base Computer Systems  
321 E. 100 South  
Manti, UT 84642  
(801) 835-8441

Data Base is selling Teac and Toshiba 3.5-inch, double-sided floppy drives as replacements for the ST and Mega. These drives have been modified to be "plug-and-play" units, will step easily to 83 tracks and come with templates and installation instructions.

**The Keyboard X-Tender** \$74.95

Diverse Data Products  
P.O. Box 695324  
Miami, FL 33269  
(305) 651-2393

Unhappy with the present ST keyboard? Plug in the Keyboard X-Tender and hook up an IBM AT-style keyboard to your ST, hassle free — no internal wiring, no soldering, no unscrewing.

**"How Computers Work: A Journey Through The Walk-Through Computer"** (Video) \$19.95

The Computer Museum  
Museum Wharf  
300 Congress St.  
Boston, MA 02210  
(617) 426-2800

An educational videotape that

explains how computers work by taking viewers inside a giant model of a desktop computer is now available. Produced by the Computer Museum in Boston with funding from the Intel Corporation Foundation, the 25-minute video uses the museum's new exhibit, the Giant Walk-Through Computer, to explain graphically and dramatically how computers work.

**Special Edition Turbo Out Run** \$49.95

Sega  
300 Sand Hill Road  
Suite 180  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 854-8290

More power, faster speeds, more choices, more strategy. That's what a brand-new special edition of Turbo Out Run has to offer sports car drivers. Each of 18 cities represents one leg of a tire-screaming, head-to-head race against your key opponent, a Porsche 959.

**Neural-Network Construction Set** \$49.95

Apprentice Software  
Box 41277  
Indianapolis, IN 46241  
(317) 297-1552

Neural networks are an emerging artificial-intelligence technology that has been applied in many diverse fields such as image and pattern recognition, regression analysis, sales forecasting and music composition. The Neural-Network Construction Set

is a full-featured neural-network simulator which facilitates the setting up, training and use of feedforward neural networks.

Master 3SD Disk Drive

\$189.00

Konyo International Inc.  
1073 N. Batavia St.  
Suite B  
Orange, CA 92667  
(714) 633-1026

A new 3.5-inch, double-sided disk drive is available, featuring an LED track display, a cable and a separate power supply. Product comes with a one-year warranty.

Dragon's Lair II: Time Warp

Readysoft Inc.  
30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
L4B 1B9  
(416) 731-4175

Princess Daphne has been spirited away to a wrinkle in time by the evil wizard Modroc who plans to force her into marriage. Only you, Dirk the Daring, can save her.

Dataten \$49.95

GT Software  
12114 Kirton Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44135-3612  
(216) 252-8255

Dataten goes far beyond a word processor in that it ed-

its any kind of data file whether it be ASCII, binary or mixed format. Display and edit one-, two- or four-byte scalars, unsigned scalars in decimal, hex, octal or binary format, and single and double precision floating point numbers. Contact GT Software for more details.

Lynx Accessories:

Carrying Case \$14.95

Sun Visor \$4.95

Cigarette-Lighter

Adaptor \$19.95

Atari Corp.  
1196 Borregas Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 745-2000

Enjoy arcade-quality excitement anywhere with three new Lynx accessories. The customizable nylon carrying case holds a Lynx, ComLynx cables, spare batteries and game cartridges. The sun visor guards against daylight glare and protects the screen from scratches. The cigarette-lighter adaptor allows two players to plug into any standard car lighter.

PDC Fax/Modem \$129.95

PDC  
4320-196th SW, Suite 140  
Lynnwood, WA 98036-6721  
(206) 745-5980

PDC announces an external modem that can be used to transmit computer data and send faxes. The modem is a Hayes-compatible, 2400-baud modem with 9600-baud fax-

Dragon's Lair II:  
Time Warp



transmission capability. The PDC modem and fax work with Spectre GCR and all IBM emulators. Included in the PDC package are coupons worth \$275.

Support Your Local Atari Dealer

Manufacturers' addresses and phone numbers are published for the convenience of our readers. We encourage anyone interested in these products to first check their local Atari dealer for availability before contacting a company directly.

Caveat

Products Update listings are compiled by the START staff from information provided by manufacturers. START welcomes new product announcements, but assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these notices or the performance of the products listed. Please send all press releases to:

Products Update  
START Magazine  
544 Second St.  
San Francisco, CA 94107

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free

800-558-0003

STR 191

# FAST HARD DRIVE KIT KILLER PRICES!

## SINGLE 3.5" DRIVES

ST-138N-1 30 MEG-28ms ..... 559  
 ST-157N-1 49 MEG-28ms ..... 579  
 ST-177N 60 MEG ..... 669

**FEATURES:** Built in time clock with battery backup • Low-noise fan for efficient cooling • Under-monitor design requires no additional desk space provides a monitor stand for ST computers • Adjustable legs adjust the monitor & provide cable clearance • Allows booting directly from the hard drive • Handler provides error checking on the DMA bus  
**ALL HARD DRIVES ARE BEAGATE SCSI.**

## JOYSTICKS/MICE

Gravis Joystick ..... 31      Wico 3 Way ..... 22  
 Gravis Mousestik .. 65      Wico Ergo Stick .... 18  
 Wico Bat Handle .. 17      MazeMaster 1but .. 9

# A T A R I E X T R A S

3.5" FDD Cleaning Kit . \$6      Mouse Master ..... \$35  
 6 Way Surge Protect . \$14      Omniswitch ..... \$77  
 Comp Eyes Ctr. 250 \$179      PC Speed AT ..... \$329  
 Discovery Cartridge \$129      SPECTRE GCR ..... \$219  
 Drive Master ..... \$35      ST Time ..... \$43  
 DVT Hd Dr Tape BU \$129      Super Charger ..... \$419  
 Fast Fax ..... \$659      Turbo 16 Accel Bd .. \$255  
 IMG Scanner ..... \$59      Tweety Board ..... \$35  
 Migraph Hand Scan \$369      Video Key ..... \$65  
 Monitor Master ..... \$35      Vidi ST ..... \$149  
 Mouse House ..... \$5      Z RAM ..... \$119

## GOLDEN IMAGE®

## GOLDEN IMAGE®

Opto-Mechanical  
 Mouse  
**\$39**

Fully Optical  
 Mouse  
**\$59**

**NEW**

### Hand Scanner

**\$329** With Migraph Touch-Up Software

## Master 3S

External Floppy Disk Drive

**\$125**

## Master 3S-D

External Floppy Disk Drive  
W/ LED Track Read-Out

**\$145**

## AUTHORIZED

## DEALER

CALL US TODAY!

1040  
STE

520  
ST

Mega File  
30/60



SM 124  
Monitor

SC 1224  
Monitor

STACY

## SupraDrive Hard Disk System

Hard Drive Packages  
for Atari ST

40 MB ..... \$499  
 80 MB ..... \$729  
 105 MB ..... \$799

## SupraModem

**NEW! 2400**

For Atari ST *Plus*

Includes:  
 Flash 1.6 Software &  
 Modem Cable  
**\$179**

## SupraModem

**2400**

For Atari ST

Includes:  
 Flash 1.6 Software  
 & Modem Cable

**\$125**



Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003

Since 1982  
**ComputAbility**  
Consumer Electronics

Order Toll Free  
800-558-0003

### ATARI ST PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

1st Word-Plus	82.95	D.C. Utilities	18.95	Function	17.95	IB Hard Disk Backup	21.95	Omnifree ST	21.95	Scan Pk Religious & Not.	23.95
3D Developer's Disk	16.95	Death	24.95	G + Plus	22.95	Interlink	21.95	Page Stream-pub pt. pro.	122.95	Script	48.95
3D Post Package 1 or 2	17.95	Delamag	17.95	GF Basic 3.5 w/ Compiler	87.95	Juggler 2.0	32.95	Font 1-13 or A n.k.	25.95	Spectrum 512	43.95
3D Printer Driver	17.95	Delamag	17.95	GF Basic 3.5 Book-Disk	23.95	K-Graph 3	21.95	PC Data	24.95	ST Control	49.95
Award Maker	23.95	DB Man w/comp.	187.95	GF Mision Control	37.95	Keyboard Contr. Seq. 1,7	149.95	PHASAR	54.95	Super Charged EZ Draw	92.95
Base Two	36.95	DC Desktop	24.95	Gen Utility Package	37.95	Keyboard Contr. Seq. 1,7	149.95	Phase 4	CALL	SuperBase Personal	46.95
Calculus Outline	154.95	Delux Paint - ST	64.95	Graphmaker	38.95	Keys	48.95	PrintMaster Plus	24.95	SuperBase Personal 2	97.95
Calculus Outline Art	179.95	Diamond Disk Utilities	37.95	Hard Disk Accelator	24.95	Keys E 2.0	14.95	Art Gallery 1 + Bundle	24.95	SuperBase Pro 3.0	189.95
Circuit Maker	63.95	DigiRope	29.95	Hard Disk Sentry	31.95	Debut/Laser C	47.95	Art Gallery 3	12.95	Thunder	25.95
Codehead Utilities 3.0	19.95	Draft II	114.95	Hard Disk Took Kit	19.95	LDW Power	92.95	Fonts & Borders/PM	22.95	Touch Up	122.95
CopyIt 2	153.95	Draw Art Pro	43.95	Hard Drive Turbo Kit	37.95	Mape and Legends	22.95	Pro Copy	21.95	TuneSmith	83.95
Cyber Control	38.95	Dyna Cal	589.95	Hi Soft Basic	49.95	Mark Williams C	59.95	Prospero D	124.95	Tube ST	34.95
Cyber Paint or Sculpt	each 48.95	Easy Draw	82.95	Hi Soft C Interpreter	64.95	Mark Williams CSD	40.95	Prospero Fortran	124.95	UltraScript ST-1	14.95
Cyber Studio, The	48.95	Easy Grade	30.95	Hi Soft Pro Basic	92.95	Math Blaster Plus	32.95	Prospero Pascal	94.95	UltraScript	37.95
Arch or CartoonDiks	each 10.95	EasyGroup	69.95	Hi Soft Dev. Pak	82.95	Math Wizard	23.95	Replay 4	88.95	Utility Kit	32.95
Art & Printer Disk	19.95	Easy Tool	30.95	Hi Soft Word	30.95	Movie Beacon Typing	31.95	Revolver	24.95	Video Key	64.95
Human Design Disk	10.95	Effi Track II	82.95	Hi Soft Saved	25.95	Med File	22.95	Roland D/110	89.95	WordFair 1.1	87.95
Microed Design Disk	10.95	Edige	49.95	Hofhm +	38.95	Magic Studio 68	35.95	Ric Films Manager	92.95	Word-Up 3.0	64.95
Video Tiling Design Disk	10.95	Flash 1.8	11.95	Hyper Font	21.95	Navigator, The	30.95	Scan Art	30.95	WordWriter ST	48.95
Cyber Towers	48.95	Fast River	234.95	IB Copy	31.95	New Disk 3	43.95	Scan Pk Pets & Animals	23.95		
Cyber VCR	43.95	IB Disk Utility	22.95	IB Disk Utility	21.95	O Spooler	30.95				

### ATARI ST RECREATION & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Air Combat USA	25.95	Ballzies Piani	81.95	Invaders	25.95	North and South	34.95	Stixy	25.95
Alcon	14.95	Double Dragon II	24.95	Jack Nicklaus Golf	30.95	NW Myrtles (1 Meg)	24.95	Shant Track Racer	28.95
Alphas Beast	31.95	Dragon	23.95	Joey's Golf 1 or 2	15.95	Omega	32.95	Super Hang On	25.95
Andean Battle	34.95	Dragon Force	31.95	Jet	30.95	Omega	32.95	Superman	43.95
Arcade Fever Action pack	31.95	Dragon Lord	31.95	Jigsaw Puzzle Mania	19.95	Operation Countertrike	16.95	T.V. Sports Football	32.95
Archaeology	24.95	Dragons Lair	39.95	Joan of Arc	29.95	Operation Wolf	29.95	Tempus 2	49.95
Archery	19.95	Dragons Lair II	34.95	Kath Van Epps's Soccer	21.95	Paladin	31.95	Tennis Pro	24.95
Armada 2255	31.95	Drakkhen	38.95	Killing Game Show	21.95	Paper Boy	24.95	Text Drive II	30.95
Aurafixr - European	34.95	Dungeon Master Part II	24.95	King's Quest 1, 2 or 3	30.95	Piratical	28.95	Euro or Call Dice	15.95
B.A.T.	31.95	Dungeoneer	24.95	King's Quest 4	38.95	Platoon	24.95	Muscle or Supercar	15.95
Back to the Future II	31.95	Egypt	34.95	King's Quest 5	25.95	Police Officer	30.95	Scary	21.95
Bad Dudes	24.95	Escape/Planet Robot Man	25.95	King's Quest II	28.95	Police Quest II	35.95	Their Finest Hour	37.95
Balance of Power: 1900	31.95	Escape - King's Castle	42.95	Krinal, The	31.95	Pool of Radiance	31.95	Third Courier	30.95
Beltman	24.95	Exolon	22.95	Legend of Fearfall	24.95	Populous	31.95	Then	28.95
Beltman Movie - Euro	27.95	Dragon	23.95	Eye of Horus	24.95	Prison Manager	31.95	Super Hang On	24.95
Battle Chess	30.95	F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95	Leisure Suit Larry 2	38.95	Precious Metal-Euro	34.95	Tripk Pak	34.95
Battle the Command	31.95	F-10 Stealth Fighter	37.95	Leisure Suit Larry 3	38.95	Pro Tennis Tour	24.95	Turbo Out Run	31.95
BattleShip	14.95	F-20 Retaliator	31.95	Life & Death	31.95	Projectyle	23.95	Turmoil	24.95
Barbarian II	29.95	Falcon	29.95			Puffy's Saga	23.95	Ultima III	34.95
Barbarian III	24.95	Falcon Mission II	20.95			Puff's Saga	23.95	Ultima II	28.95
Battle the Kid	25.95	Federation	31.95			Rambo III	24.95	Ultima I	24.95
Black Gold	24.95	Fighter Bomber-Euro	39.95			Rampage	30.95	Universe II	30.95
Block Out	25.95	Fire and Forget	34.95			Rampage	30.95	Universe III	31.95
Blood Money	24.95	Fire-Bridge	31.95			Rebel Universe	24.95	Universe I	25.95
Blood Relatives	31.95	Firestone	22.95			Red Storm Riding	29.95	Vigilante	CALL
Blue Witch-Euro	34.95	Flash Dragon	22.95			Red Storm Riding	29.95	War in the Middle Earth	30.95
Blue Angels	30.95	Flight of the Intruder	37.95			Reaction 101	31.95	Waterfox	37.95
Brain Blaster	30.95	Flight Simulator II	30.95			Risk	24.95	Wayne Gretzky	30.95
Breach II	30.95	Fly Spy	25.95			RIV Home	25.95	Wild Streets	28.95
Bridge 5.0	21.95	Fly Ship	30.95			Scrabble	24.95	Windwalker	24.95
Bubbles Bobble	19.95	Future Wars - Euro	34.95			Shadow of the Beast	30.95	Wild Snooker, Pool, Billard	17.95
Calculus	184.95	Ghosts and Ghosts II	34.95			Shadow Warrior	25.95	WonderDip	30.95
Font Editor - Calamus	82.95	Ghosts and Ghosts-Euro	27.95			Shadowgate	30.95	World Trophy Soccer	24.95
Cartage	24.95	Glants	39.95			Shark Attack	24.95	Xenon 2	34.95
Chaos	24.95	Gold Rush	24.95			Silent Service	14.95	Xiphos	24.95
Check Mate	34.95	Hot Lava	31.95			Slim City	30.95	Yeager's Adv. Flight 2.0	25.95
Chessmaster 2000	28.95	Gone	24.95			Six	25.95		
Chi	25.95	Gunship	35.95			Skate or Die	25.95		
CodeName Iceman	36.95	Hard Drive - Euro	27.95			Scarface	36.95		
CodeName Descent	36.95	Harley Davidson	31.95			Space Ace	34.95		
Colosseum Chess	22.95	Harmony - Game	28.95			Space Quest 1 or 2	30.95		
Combat Cars	24.95	Harrier Combat Simulator	30.95			Space Quest III	38.95		
Compass of Camelot	38.95	Heat Wave	30.95			Spellbound	24.95		
Crack Down	31.95	Hero's Quest	36.95			Spirit of Escobar	30.95		
Cyber Medix	25.95	Hillfar	31.95			Star Fleet 1	34.95		
Oxides, The	30.95	Hoyle's Book/Games 1 or 2	31.95			Star Flight	31.95		
Damocles	28.95	Hum for Rfid October	31.95			Star Wars	24.95		
Death Penalty	28.95	Hyper Davidson	31.95			Star Wars Empire	37.95		
Day of the Viper	30.95	Impartus	25.95			STOS The Game Creator	38.95		
Days of Thunder	31.95	Iron Lord	25.95			Strider - European	24.95		
Deathbringer	25.95	It Came From the Desert	31.95			Strip Poker 2	27.95		

Deluxe  
Paint-ST  
\$64.95

Look

Loops 37.95  
 At a Whim in New York 25.95  
 Magic Fly 25.95  
 Manhunter New York 30.95  
 Manhunter San Fran 30.95  
 Marble Madness 21.95  
 Mini League Baseball II 37.95  
 1989 Season Disk 14.95  
 Mid Winter 24.95  
 Menoply 31.95  
 Myth 31.95  
 Nations at War 21.95  
 NetWars 22.95  
 Never Mind 21.95  
 Night Breed 25.95  
 Night Hunter 23.95  
 Night Shift 25.95

Holiday Specials!

PRINTERS

Holiday Specials!

**Panasonic**

KX-P 1180	\$155
KX-P 1124	\$279
KX-P 1624	\$329
KX-P 4420	\$779
KX-P 4450L	\$1219
KX-P 4455	\$2029

**star**  
RECYCLED

KX-1001 MultiLine	\$148
KX-1020 Rainbow	\$188
KX-1000	\$209
KX-2410	\$239
KX-2418	\$284
KX-2420	\$289
KX-2420 Rainbow	\$319
KX-2410	\$329
KX-2418	\$379
Color Kit 2418-210	\$42

**CITIZEN**

120D	\$139
180D	\$159
200GX	\$169
GSX 140	\$289
Color Kit	\$49

**brother**

M-1809	\$339
M-1824L	\$389
M-1909	\$419
M-1924L	\$499
HL-8e Laser	\$1269

**KIDATA**  
KIDATA

380	\$299
320	\$339
390	\$469
391	\$639
393	\$1019



## Elie Kenan Leaves Atari U.S. and Canada; Greg Pratt Named Manager

By John Nagy for Z\*Net

Atari Corp. confirmed that the widely praised and respected new general manager for Atari U.S., Canada and France has resigned. Elie Kenan, who recently discussed future plans for Atari Corp. with developers at the WAACE and Glendale Atari shows, returned to France where he will continue in his capacity as general manager of Atari France. Greg Pratt, a financial officer at Atari, was named Kenan's successor.

Although the complete reasons for Kenan's departure, after so much public exposure and acclaim, may never be completely known, it is said by those close to the situation that the "official" comment from Atari will eventually be that Kenan found the United States to be too large and too culturally different from the Socialist France he is accustomed to.

However, it is known that after the WAACE show in

early October, Kenan went alone to examine sites in the Boston area. Kenan had commissioned preliminary reports for a possible relocation of Atari U.S. to the Boston area, and speculation is that he found

Over 2,000 people flocked to the Washington Area Atari Computer Enthusiast (WAACE) Show at the Sheraton in Reston, Va. October 6 and 7, 1990.

Joppa Computer Products introduced JuST the FAX!. This hardware/software combo sends faxes directly from your computer.

Alpha Systems showed two new products: JamMaster, a powerful digital-sampling synthesizer program, and Watchcart, an inexpen-

some sites that he wished to seriously consider. Shortly after returning to Sunnyvale, Kenan met with Jack Tramiel — an old friend and Atari's Chairman of the Board — who hired Kenan to come to Sunnyvale from Atari France. The subject matter of that meeting is unknown, but Kenan then returned to France after some hasty but clearly permanent farewells to Atari employees. It is suspected by some that Kenan's change of heart may have been prompted by some refusal by Tramiel of the control and free hand he had been promised in the reshaping of Atari in the United States.

Shortly after Kenan's de-

parture, Greg Pratt was introduced to ranking employees as the new General Manager for Atari U.S. Pratt is a long-time Atari officer from the finance department who also ran the ill-fated Federated Stores operation near the end of that venture. At one point, Pratt attempted a leveraged buy-out of the troubled Federated Stores from Atari for himself and other investors.

While Pratt is thought by many at Atari to be a competent manager, reaction has been widespread and uniform — shock and fear of what this may mean for Atari Corp. Employees and developers who met with Kenan had high hopes for his plans at Atari.

---

## WAACE Show A Success

from reports by Jerry Cross,  
Scott Lapham and other sources

sive clock cartridge.

After being dropped by MichTron, HiSoft was on its own, showing Lattice C version 5 and the new Harlekin utilities package.

Two 68030 upgrades were on hand. Gadgets by Small demonstrated a prototype of their upgrade for the Mega (12MB of RAM running at 18MHz). FAST Technologies was also on hand to show their version of a 68030.

Sliceware introduced Slic-

cTop, a Desktop replacement that features multitasking, code swapping, process queuing, unlimited windows, data sharing, code sharing and dynamic memory. The product was not commercially available at press time.

Newcomer Frontier Software demonstrated a cartridge-based clock called Forget-Me-Clock II.

Double Click Software had new versions of both DC Desktop and DC Utilities on hand.

The Atari Corp. booth was busy with STEs on display running demos to show off its colors and sound.

---

# NEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRE

# Software Discounters Of America

Est 1984



Combine the best features of fantasy role playing w/ combat simulation and arcade games. Superb hand drawn graphics. Intricate animation



## SPRIT OF EXCALIBUR

Call For Price & Availability

ABACUS	Slm City	\$32
Data Treve		\$32
P.C. Board Designer		\$129
SI Assen Pro		\$39

ACCOLADE		
Blue Angel		\$32
Day of the Viper		\$32
Elvira: Mistress of Dark		\$32
Call Harmony		\$29
Heat Wave Boat Racing		\$29
Jack Nicklaus Golf		\$32
Test Drive		\$25
Test Drive 2: The Dual		\$32
T.D. 2: Call Challenge		\$16
T.D. 2: Super Cars		\$16
Third Courier		\$32

ACTIVISION		
Battle Chess		\$32
Future Wars		\$32
ANTIC		
Cyber Paint		\$32
Cyber Paint 2.0		\$49
Cyber Sculpt		\$29
Cyber Sculpt 2		\$29
Flash		\$19
Prasnar 4.0		\$59

ARTWORK		
Bropce 3.0		\$23
Linkword Languages		\$23
Call Strip Power 2		\$25
S.P. 2 Females #1		\$14
S.P. 2 Female/Male #2		\$14
S.P. 2 Females #3		\$14

BETHSODA		
Diamonds		\$29
Wayne Gretzky Hockey		\$32

BRITANNICA/FANFARE		
Archmagics		\$25
Eye of Horus		\$25
BRODERBLUND		
Shufflepuck Cafe		\$25

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

Their Finest Hour. The Battle of Britain captures the aerial heroes on both sides of the WWII conflict. Fly authentic spitfires or messerschmitts.



THEIR FINEST HOUR  
List \$59.95

SDA  
Discount Price \$39

# WE ARE THE #1 SOFTWARE SOURCE FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTER OWNERS

If you've never shopped with us before, now is the time to find out why so many valued customers have!

- **Speedy Delivery**
- **Deep Discounts**
- **Astronomical Selections**
- **Free shipping on orders over \$100**
- **No surcharge on MC/VISA**
- **Overnight & 2 day shipping available**

F/16 Combat Pilot	\$32	MICTIONRON	
Ferrari Formula One	\$14	Artisail	\$19
Flood	\$26	Fleet Street Deluxe	\$129
Flux Errand	\$32	Hard Drive Turbo Kit	\$39
Gold of the Americas	\$29	Juggler 2	\$14
Hour of Shadow	\$26	Leatherneck	\$19
Imporium	\$25	Quartet-Digi	\$39
Indiana Jones	\$26	Music System	\$39
Action Game	\$26	ST Replay 4	\$84
Indiana Jones	\$26	Tempus 2	\$49
Graphic Adventure	\$32	Time Bandit	\$19
Iron Lord	\$26		
Life & Death	\$32	MICROLEAGUE	
Loom	\$39	Baseball 2	\$32
Marine Marston (H-Res)	\$14	B-Bal 89 Team Disk	\$14
Marble Madness	\$14	WWF Wrestling	\$19
Mews Beiscon Typing	\$29		
Pipe Dream	\$16	MICROPROSE	
Populous	\$32	Gunning 2	\$35
Powderdome	\$26	Pirates	\$32
Pro Tennis Tour	\$35	Red Storm Rising	\$29
Puffy's Saga	\$23	Silent Service	\$14
Starflight	\$32	MINDSCAPE	
Call		Action Fighter	\$26
Their Finest Hour	\$39	Ale Xen Syndrome	\$26
Turbo Outrun	\$32	Balance of Power 1990	\$32
Yeagers AFT 2.0	\$32	Francis Friday's Bigtop	\$32
Zak McKracken	\$29	Gauntlet 2	\$32
		Manhunter NY or SF	\$32
ELECTRONICS ZOO		Mother Goose	\$19
William Tell	\$25	Police Quest 1	\$32
		Police Quest 2	\$29
		Police Quest 3	\$32
		Space Quest 1 or 2	\$32
		Space Quest 3	\$39

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

An extraordinary fantasy adventure w/ an interface of magic by the wizards at Lucasfilm games.



LOOM  
List \$59.95

SDA  
Discount Price \$39

FREE SPIRIT	Out Run	\$32
Dragnscape	Space Harrier	\$32
FTL	Super Star Ice Hockey	\$32
FTL	Thunder Blade	\$32
Plaos Strikers Back		\$25
Racing Master		\$25
Oxids		\$23
INFORMOC		
BattleTech		\$32
INTRACORP		
Mama Vici		\$25
Supernova		\$25
Man of Steel		\$25
Trump Casino Gambling		\$25

LWP	Power Spreadsheet	\$95
MEDALIST/MICROPLAY		\$23
Dr. Doom's Revenge		\$25
Honda Vix		\$25
M1 Tank Platoon		\$39
Mountain		\$25
Stunt Truck Racer		\$25
Wendy		\$25

MELBOURNE HOUSE		
G. Norman Shark Attack		\$25
War in Middle Earth		\$32
World Trophy Soccer		\$25

PRactical SOLUTIONS		
Cardless Mouse		\$84
Drive Master		\$32
Mouse Master		\$25
Video Key		\$65
PROGRESSIVE		
Superbase Professional		\$189
Superbase Personal 2		\$95
READY SOFT		
Dragon's Lair		\$39
Space Ace		\$39
SIERRA		
Black Cauldron		\$25

## MICROPROSE™

US tank platoons have 4 M1's. 4 soldiers operate each. That's 4 tanks, 16 men and you control the whole shooting match. Awesome hitech weaponry.

## M1 TANK PLATOON

List \$59.95

SDA  
Discount Price \$39

Colonel's Iconman	\$39
Colonel's Bequest	\$39
Conquest of Camelot	\$39
Gold Rush	\$25
Hero's Quest	\$39
Hero's Book of Games	\$23
King's Quest 1, 2, or 3	\$33
King's Quest 4	\$39
Leisure Suit Larry	\$25
Leisure Suit Larry 2 or 3	\$39
Manhunter NY or SF	\$32
Mother Goose	\$19
Police Quest 1	\$32
Police Quest 2	\$29
Police Quest 3	\$32
Space Quest 1 or 2	\$32
Space Quest 3	\$39

SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Star Trek Rebel Line	\$25

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Falcon	\$32
Counterstrike	\$16
(FO Falcon)	\$16
Tetris	\$23

SPOTLIGHT	
Death Bringer	\$26
SpeedBall	\$26
Trial Eclipse	\$26

SPRINGBOARD	
Certificate Maker	\$25
C.M. Library Disk	\$19

SSI	
Dragons of Flame	\$16
Heroes of the Lance	\$26
Hillstar	\$32
Pool of Radiance	Call
Red Lightning	\$39
Star Command	\$39
Storm Across Europe	\$39
Waterloo	\$39

SUBLOGIC	
Flight Controls 1	Call
Flight Simulator 2	\$32
Jet	\$32
Scenery Disk	\$32
Hawaii Scenery	\$19

TIEMWORKS	
Data Manager	\$49
Desktop Publisher	\$49
Word Writer	\$49

UNISON WORLD	
Fonts & Borders	\$23
Print Master	\$25
P.M. + Art Gallery 1+2	\$19

VIRGIN MASTERTECHNICS	
Clut	\$25
Double Dragon 1 or 2	\$25
Excaltor	Call
Hero's Quest	Call
Offroad	Call
Risk	\$25
Scrabble	\$25
Scrapules	\$25
Super Off-Road	Call
Wordland	Call

MARK WILLIAMS	
C Source Debugger	\$44
Mark Williams C	\$119

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE	
1st Word Plus V3.14	\$85
1st Mail 5.2 w/ compiler	\$189
Degas Elite	\$39
ISO Gattuso	\$195
Page Stream	\$129
RTF Adapter	\$97
Turbo St. V1.B	\$33
Universal Item Selector	\$14
Word Perfect	\$149

ACCESSORIES	
Tony Severa Hint Disks	Call
Bonus 3/ DSDO	\$99.95
3/ DSDO	\$13.50
3/ DSDO	\$13.50
Disk Case (Holds 45)	\$6.88
Disk Case (Holds 110)	\$8.88
Disk Drive Cleaner 3/	\$4.88
Wico Ball Handle Joystick	\$17
Wico Ergostick Joystick	\$18
GT5 3/ 100V Drive	\$159
GT5 3/ 100 Drive	\$169
HD Hard Drive Backup	\$138
IMG Scan	\$65
Big Mouse Pad Bx 11	\$7
Disk Control Yoke	\$65

18 COMPUTERS — ON SALE!	
18 Backup-Up	\$14.88
18 D.O. Backup-Up	\$14.88
18 Disk Utility	\$14.88
18 5 1/4 Drive	\$198.88

## POLICIES & PROCEDURES

- **SHIPPING:** Continental U.S.A. orders under \$100 add \$4. Free shipping on orders over \$100. Call for details on overnight & 2 day shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO - shipping is \$5 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico shipping is \$7.50 on all orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of goods including shipping charges.
- **UPS 2 day and overnight shipping available** - Call.
- **Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped immediately on in stock items. Personal and company checks, allow 14 business days clearance. No C.O.D.!**
- **Defective merchandise replaced within 60 days of purchase. Other returns subject to 20% restocking charge. You may find all customer service for return authorization 412-361-5291, 9-5-30 EST.**
- **Prices and availability are subject to change.**

## HOW TO ORDER

- **Call us & use your Mastercard or Visa**

USA/CANADA **1-800-225-7638**

Order Line Hours: Mon-Thurs 9:00 A.M.-9:00 P.M.

Fri-9:00 A.M.-7:00 P.M., Sat-10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. EST.

- **Send Money Orders or Checks to:**

## SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS

P.O. Box 111327, Dept. S1  
Blawnox, PA 15238

- **Fax MC, VISA orders with our fax #1-412-361-4545**
- **Order Via Modem on CompuServe, eGenie & QLink.**
- **School purchase orders accepted.**



## From The Z\*Net Newswire

★ A program known as TOS 2 is circulating on private bulletin boards. TOS 2 is apparently an early version of the new TT Desktop which will operate on an ST. While the idea of using it may be attractive, Atari Corp. cautions users that TOS 2 is a pirated file that belongs to Atari, and that it is an early version which is known to be incomplete and unstable. The use of TOS 2 is both illegal and unsafe to your system data.

Atari has stated that they will not release the TT Desktop for existing ST owners, ostensibly to avoid competition with the alternative Desktop developers (in its present form the TT Desktop is reminiscent of Gribnif's NeoDesk).

(According to Atari, the new GEM and TOS is called TOS 030 and will come in chip form for the TT only, although it is expected to be compatible with the STE. If Atari produces an STE-based Mega, as earlier reports indicate, that machine is also expected to feature the new TOS/Desktop, and to share the TT case and hard-drive design. The Mega STE would also be card-compatible with the VME bus of the TT and will

run the 68000 microprocessor at a clock speed of 16 MHz.)

★ A criminal indictment for copyright infringement was handed down against Atari Taiwan Manufacturing Corp. and two employees in October of last year, following a court-ordered search of the company in April that turned up several suspected unauthorized copies of Ashton Tate's dBase III Plus and Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3. Atari Corp. said the unauthorized copies were used by two employees without the company's knowledge and in violation of stated company policy.

★ Frank Foster, formerly head of Atari's music division, left the company early in September in what is said to have been a mutual

decision reached between him and Atari. His departure leaves Atari with no individual directly in charge of MIDI development and music-industry support.

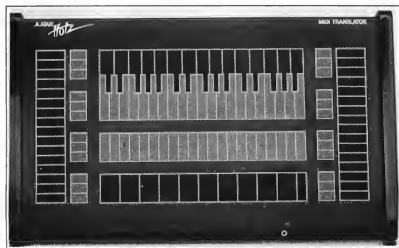
★ Computer Shopper, reputed to be the largest computer magazine in the world, discontinued Atari coverage with the November 1990 issue. Editor-in-Chief Bob Lindstrom said that the decision was made after considerable market and supplier research. He added that Computer Shopper will continue to run major stories covering Atari products when they are warranted.

★ In a half-million dollar chip-piracy bust, Dennis Hayes of Cincinnati pleaded guilty to operating a scheme in which he sold more than 5,000 bogus Macintosh ROM computer chips between 1988 and 1990. Macintosh 128K ROM software information was copied into the chips which Hayes sold for between \$130 and \$195 per set. Hayes was one of several

major chip suppliers for Mac ROMS, also used in Gadgets by Small's Spectre Macintosh emulators for the ST. Though Gadgets does not supply chip sets for their unit, and had no dealings with Hayes, it is known that many Atari users bought chips from Hayes at several Atarifests.

★ Atari Corp.'s long-awaited Hotz Box was scheduled for test marketing in Canada beginning in November. The Hotz Box, brainchild of record producer Jimmy Hotz, is being touted as the "non-musicians answer to making music." The unit will be sent out to a few educational test sites as well as a recording studio in the Vancouver area.

In October, the GENie online service introduced a flat subscription rate of \$4.95 (U.S.) per month including unlimited, non-prime-time access to more than 100 online products and services (not including computer hobby areas). The rate for U.S. access to those GENie services not covered under the flat monthly rate has been set at \$6 per hour during non-prime time for all three access speeds (300, 1200 and 2400 baud). The prime-time rate will remain at \$18 per hour for all three access speeds. The \$29.95 sign-up fee for the GENie service also has been eliminated for all new subscribers effective immediately.



Atari began test marketing the Hotz Box last November.

NEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRENEWSWIRE

3257 KIFER ROAD  
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051  
408-749-1003  
800-969-8810 (Orders Only)

# B&C ComputerVisions

For all your Atari computer needs...

STORE HOURS  
TUE - FRI 10am - 6pm  
SAT - 10am - 5pm  
CLOSED SUN - MON

## 520/1040/MEGA ST SOFTWARE TITLES

ALTERNATE REALITY CITY 14.95	DEATH SWORD .....	9.95	NETROSCOPES .....	9.95	SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR .....	9.95	WORD QUEST .....	4.95	
ATARI FLARESTRIUM .....	19.95	DENOM AIRE .....	19.95	MOEBIUS .....	19.95	SUPERSTAR ICE HOCKEY .....	19.95	WORLD GAMES .....	9.95
ARCTIC FOX .....	9.95	DIVE BOHNER .....	9.95	OCF ART STUDIO .....	9.95	TECHNOPOP .....	19.95	WORLD KARATE CHAMP .....	9.95
ART & FILM DIRECTOR .....	19.95	FIBAL ASSAULT .....	9.95	GORE .....	14.95	TEMPLE AP SHAI TRILOGY .....	9.95	(SOME LIMITED QUANTITIES)	
AUTOSIEGE .....	19.95	FIRST MORD .....	9.95	OPERATION CLEANSTREETE .....	19.95	THE GAMER .....	9.95		
AWARD MAKER .....	14.95	GRA BASKETBALL .....	14.95	PROJECT NEPTUNE .....	14.95	THE PANN .....	9.95		
BACGARDEN .....	14.95	GFA BASIC 3.0 .....	39.95	QUIZ WIZARD .....	9.95	TOWER TOPPLER .....	9.95		
BATTLESHIP .....	9.95	GOLDEN PATH (FOR 1.0) .....	1.95	RED STORM RISING .....	29.95	TRACKER (TOS 1.0) .....	1.95		
B.L.E.S.T. BUSING MOM .....	75.00	GUILD OF THIEVES .....	9.95	SENTRY .....	4.95	ULTIMA III .....	24.95		
CALIFORNIA GAMES .....	14.95	HARAVIUM (DATABASE) .....	19.95	SKYFOX .....	9.95	UNIVER MILITARY SIMU. .....	14.95		
CARRIER COMMAND .....	14.95	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2 .....	9.95	SPACE STA. ORBITVION .....	9.95	WARSHIP .....	9.95		
CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING .....	9.95	KANATAZA .....	19.95	SPITFIRE 40 .....	19.95	WINTER GAMES .....	9.95		
COMBAT COURSE .....	13.50	KNIGHT ORC .....	4.95	STARRGLIDER .....	9.95	WIZARDS CROWN .....	29.95		

We have over 1000 titles  
in stock. If you don't see  
what you want... GIVE US  
A CALL!

### ATARI LYNX

THE PORTABLE COLOR  
ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM  
INCLUDES CALIFORNIA GAMES

**\$179.95**

#### ACCESSORIES:

BLUE LIGHTNING .....	31.50	ELIME WORLD .....	31.50
CHIPS CHALLENGE .....	31.50	NYLON FANNY PACK .....	34.95
ELECTROPOP .....	31.50	SMALL CARRY CASE .....	14.95
GATES OF ZENODCON .....	31.50	LARGE CARRY CASE .....	19.95
GAUNTLET .....	35.95	SIM VISION .....	4.95
FLAX .....	31.50	AC ADAPTER .....	9.95
PAPERBOY .....	31.50	CAR ADAPTER .....	19.95

### JRI PRODUCTS

GENLOCK DEMO UNITS (2 ONLY)  
REQUIRES MEGA 2/4 SYSTEM

**\$400**

1-4 MEG UPGRADE BOARD FOR 520/1040ST

**\$125.00**

1-4 MEG UPGRADE BOARD FOR STACY

**\$150.00**

(both require sims)

4096 COLOR BOARD WITH VIDEO SHIFTER

**\$99.00**

### THE VERY BEST MOUSE

SELECTION!!

LOGITEC .....	39.95
STANDARD ATARI .....	45.00
BEST ELECTRONICS .....	49.95
GOLDEN IMAGE WITH PAD .....	59.95
OPTICAL WITH PAD .....	89.95
CORDESS .....	129.95

#### MOUSE PARTS:

MOUSE MAT .....	8.95
ATARI MOUSE CABLE .....	7.95

### \*\*\* SPECIAL VALUES \*\*\*

(some limited quantities)

DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE OPTION 0 .....	125.00
DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE OPTION 2 .....	199.00
TRANSLATOR ONE (FOR SPECTRE 128) .....	249.00
MAGIC SAC PLUS WITH 64K ROMS .....	39.95
DVT VCR TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM .....	99.00
CASIO MT-24 KEYBOARD WITH MIDI .....	99.00
SUPERCHARGER (IBM EMULATOR) .....	425.00
64K MAC ROMS (SET) .....	5.00
128K MAC ROMS (SET) .....	CALL
ATARI ST DIAGNOSTIC CARTRIDGE .....	39.95

### ATARI ST ACCESSORIES

MOUSE MASTER .....	39.95	CLOCK CART ..	39.95
MONITOR MASTER .....	49.95	VIDEO KEY ..	99.95
DRIVE MASTER .....	49.95	TWEETY BOARD	59.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS FOR THE ATARI ST INCLUDING FIELD SERVICE MANUALS, POWER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, DRIVE MECH'S, CABLES, CONNECTORS, MEGA SPRINGS, COMPOSITE MONITOR CABLES, SOUND AND VIDEO DIGITIZERS, SCANNERS, DATA SWITCHERS, LASER PRINTER TONER, GAME HINT BOOKS, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.

### ATARI PORTFOLIO

SMALLEST HAND-HELD  
DOS COMPUTER  
WEIGHS ONLY ONE POUND!  
COMES WITH FILE MANAGER

**CALL FOR PRICES**

WE CARRY A FULL  
LINE OF ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE

PARALLEL INTERFACE .....	49.95
SERIAL INTERFACE .....	79.95
32K MEMORY CARD .....	79.95
64K MEMORY CARD .....	129.95
128K MEMORY CARD .....	199.95
AC POWER ADAPTER .....	9.95
NYLON CARRYING CASE .....	22.95
PC CARD DRIVE .....	99.95
DOS UTILITIES .....	80.95
FINANCE PROGRAM .....	80.95
FILE MANAGER .....	26.95

### HIGH SCORE JOYSTICK

BY COLECO VISION  
THIS HEAVY DUTY JOYSTICK  
SITS ON YOUR DESK TOP FOR  
EXTRA CONVENIENCE.

IS SWITCHABLE FOR LEFT OR  
RIGHT HAND, HAS SPECIAL  
RAPID-FIRE BUTTON.

COMES WITH IT'S OWN  
SHOULDER STRAP CARRYING  
CASE WHICH INCLUDES ROOM  
TO CARRY YOUR GAMES  
A GREAT BUY AT ONLY

**\$14.95**

(WORKS ON ALL ATARI COMPUTES)

### >>> BOOKS <<< FOR THE ATARI ST

ATARI ST VOL. 1: VDI .....	19.95
ATARI ST VOL. 2: AES .....	19.95
ATARI ST VOL. 3: TOS .....	24.95
MIDI AND SOUND FOR ST .....	17.95
WITH DISK .....	34.95
ATARI ST BOOK (TURNER) .....	16.95
ST SUBJECTS (TURNER) .....	16.95
BASIC SOURCE BOOK .....	5.00
ATARI ARTIST .....	16.95
WITH DISK .....	29.95
KIDS & THE ATARI ST .....	14.95
ST APPLICATIONS .....	16.95
MORE ST APPLICATIONS .....	16.95
PROGRAMMING IN C .....	19.95
FROM BASIC TO C .....	16.95
ELEMENTARY ST BASIC .....	14.95

**SHIPPING INFORMATION:** Prices do not include shipping and handling. Add \$5.00 for small items (\$8.00 Min. for Canada). Add \$8.00 for disk drive. Add \$3.30 for C.O.D. Calif. res. include 7.25% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cashier check, or personal check. Personal checks are held for three weeks before order is processed. C.O.D. orders are shipped via UPS and must be paid with cash, cashier check or money order. International and APO orders must be pre-paid with cashier check or money order. \$20.00 minimum on all orders.

Phone orders accepted **TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY** from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.

We carry a full line of ATARI products - large public domain library - write or call for free flyer

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE - NO REFUNDS - ALL SALES ARE FINAL



# PICTURE THIS

*Going One Step Beyond  
Cyber, Lexicor's Phase-4  
System Produces Animation  
So Real, You'd Swear They  
Used A Movie Camera*

**BY GAVIN DOUGHTIE**

The Tin Toy rolls across the floor, frantically banging his drum and squeezing his accordion. A towering baby totters after him, gurgling and trailing a long stream of drool. The Tin Toy scoots under the couch, only to find himself in the company of dozens of other frightened toys cowering in the darkness.

Reflected in the Tin Toy's shiny metal head is an image of the living room. The floor is hardwood with a deep grain. The sun streaming through the living room window glints off the crinkled cellophane of the Tin Toy's discarded package. The monster-sized baby's movements are lifelike, his drool especially disgusting. Although everything appears as real as any movie, none of it has been near a camera. The toy and the baby exist only as numbers inside a supercomputer.

Tin Toy was the first computer-animated film to win an Academy Award. The Pixar Corporation pro-



duced it using their line of photo-realistic computer graphics products. Pixar's hardware and software cost tens of thousands of dollars — much too expensive for an individual artist or animator to consider buying for himself. The Atari ST, on the other hand, is within reach of all but the most starving of artists. And now, so is photo-realistic 3D animation.

#### Picking Up Where Antic Left Off

Although Antic Software's Cyber line of 3D modeling and animation tools gave Atari artists a taste of 3D graphics, producing an animation of any complexity required hours of programming and could only be crudely rendered due to the ST's limited resolution and palette. Furthermore, the ST was an "island" in the 3D world, unable to freely exchange objects and animation files with more powerful computers.

Dissatisfied with these limita-

tions, Emmy Award-winning illustrator Lee Seiler formed Lexicor Software to produce the next generation of 3D animation products for the ST, Mega and TT. Lexicor's Phase-4 family of software lets nontechnical users create animation just as photo-realistic as Tin Toy.

In keeping with the Atari philosophy of "Power Without The Price," none of Lexicor's offerings will cost more than a few hundred dollars. In fact, an entire professional system including a TT, a Syquest removable-cartridge hard drive, Lexicor's custom 24-bit color board and all the necessary software will cost around \$6,000 — less than the cost of the software alone for many comparable workstation-based animation systems, and far less than such a system would cost on either a IBM PC or Macintosh.

Seiler sums up the philosophy of the Lexicor system. "It's designed to be used by an individual artist on

desktop hardware. Everything we do is designed for a person who's already an artist, who wants to use a computer because he wants to get into that market. We're not going to teach him how to be an animator; we're not going to teach him how to be a computer operator either. He needs to read the manual, but apart from that he needs to know nothing at all about computers."

Lexicor developer Paul Dana knows a good bit about computers, and he's no stranger to animation; START readers may remember him as the creator of the Cyber Stars desk accessory and the spectacular Fly By Night animation he and Robert Mills created with it. Dana explains why Lexicor chose Atari.

"We figured the ST was the very best computer to do animation on. The hardware on the Amiga may be better but the operating system's from hell. The PC has absolutely no consistency in hardware and you ▶

## ATARIWRITER 80 ATARI XEP 80

- 80 COLUMN EDITING
- EDITABLE PRINTER DRIVER
- 30,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- MAIL MERGE
- ON 5 1/4 DISKETTE

**\$49**

- CONNECTS TO ANY COMPOSITE MONITOR
- 80 COL. DISPLAY
- PRINTER INTERFACE

**\$79**

## The Bookkeeper w/ Keypad

- Financial Reports
- Profit, Loss Statement
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- And Many other Features!

**\$14.95**



**1020** COLOR PRINTER PLOTTER

- COMPLETE WITH:
- PEN SETS (Color)
- 1 ROLL PAPER
- POWER SUPPLY & CABLE

**\$14.95**

PAPER \$3.95 ROLL

EXTRA PEN SETS  
COLOR \$3.98 BLACK \$8.99

**1025** PRINTER RIBBON

**\$4.95**

**800** COMPUTER 48K MEMORY

RECONDITIONED  
**\$49**

## HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

- JOYSTICK EXT. CABLES 10' \$2.95
- MONITOR CABLE (GOLD PLT) \$4.95
- ATARI CX40 JOYSTICK \$4.95
- POWERFLAYER JOYSTICK \$9.95
- WICO COMMAND JOYSTICK \$19.95
- WICO THE BOSS JOYSTICK \$19.95
- ATARI TRACKBALLS \$9.95
- ATARI SX212 MODEM \$79.95
- De Re ATARI BOOK \$7.95
- DOS 2.5 W/ MANUAL \$4.95
- 600XL (NO Transformer) \$19.95
- 400,800,1200XL Transformer \$14.95
- XL/XE Transformer \$24.95

## FREE SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE OF 810 OR 1050 DRIVE



- Mission Asteroid
- CBS Linear Equations
- Summer Games

ATARI 810\* SSSD \$99.00  
ATARI 1050\* SSED \$149.00

COMPLETE WITH: POWER SUPPLY  
I/O CABLE, DOS W/ MANUAL  
\* RECONDITIONED - FOR THE 800/XL/XE

## THE BEST LIGHT GUN FOR YOUR 800/XL/XE

OR THE PACKAGE  
• LIGHT GUN \$35  
• CROSSBOW \$89  
• BARNYARD-BLASTER

## CX40 Joystick

**\$4.95**



## CARTRIDGES FOR THE 800/XL/XE

BASIC CARTRIDGE \$4.95	SPACE INVADERS \$4.95
DEMON ATTACK (400,800) \$4.95	DELUXE INVADERS \$4.95
QIX \$4.95	JOURNEY TO THE PLANETS \$4.95
PAC-MAN (no box) \$4.95	STAR RAIDERS \$4.95
DONKEY KONG (no box) \$4.95	DEFENDER \$4.95
ET (no box) \$4.95	FACEMAKER \$4.95
MISSILE \$4.95	MATH ENCOUNTER \$4.95
COMMAND (no box) \$4.95	DANCE FANTASY \$8.95
GORP (400,800) \$4.95	LOGIC LEVELS \$8.95
CHICKEN \$4.95	MEMORY MANOR \$8.95
SLIME (400,800) \$4.95	LINKING LOGIC \$8.95
CLAIM JUMPER \$4.95	

DELTA DRAWING \$9.95	RESCUE ON FRAC TALUS \$19.95
Q-BERT \$9.95	BALLBLAZER \$19.95
DIG DUG \$14.95	BLUF MA-X \$19.95
MILLIPEDE \$14.95	STAR RAIDERS II \$19.95
SKY WRITER \$14.95	DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC \$19.95
FOOTBALL \$14.95	ARCADIAN \$19.95
TENNIS \$19.95	KARATEKA \$19.95
FINAL LEGACY \$19.95	CIROPLIFTER \$19.95
DONKEY KONG JR \$19.95	GATO \$24.95
JUNGLE HUNT \$19.95	ACT OF ACES \$24.95
MOON PATROL \$19.95	LODE RUNNER \$24.95
BATTLEZONE \$19.95	BARNYARD \$24.95
FOOD FIGHT \$19.95	BLASTER (LG) \$24.95
HARDBALL \$19.95	DARK CHAMBERS \$29.95
FIGHT NIGHT \$19.95	ARIBALL \$29.95
ONE ON ONE \$19.95	SUMMER GAMES \$29.95
BASKETBALL \$19.95	CROSSBOW (LG) \$29.95
DESERT FALCON \$19.95	EAGLES NEST \$29.95
NECROMANCER \$19.95	MICROPLIFTER (database) \$39.95

## DISKS FOR THE 800/XL/XE

DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC \$4.95	DEFSION IN THE DESERT \$4.95
TAXICAB HILL \$4.95	CRUSADE IN EUROPE \$4.95
HALLEY PATROL \$4.95	KENNEDY APPROACH \$4.95
SPIDERMAN \$4.95	CONFLICT IN VIETNAM \$4.95
CRYSTAL RAIDERS \$4.95	NATO COMMANDER \$4.95
REPTON \$4.95	MISSION ASTEROID \$4.95
BANDITS (48K 400,800) \$4.95	THE COUNT \$4.95
CLAIM JUMPER \$4.95	SECRET MISSION \$4.95

STRANGE ODYSSEY \$4.95	NINJA \$9.95
SOLAR STAR \$4.95	SILICON DREAMS(1050) \$9.95
IULK \$4.95	JEWELS OF DARKNESS(1050) \$9.95
ALIEN AMBUSH \$4.95	SILENT SERVICE \$9.95
DROZZONE \$4.95	DISPATCH RIDER \$9.95
AWBRIKAKER \$7.95	SILICON DREAMS \$9.95
SUMMER GAMES \$7.95	P-1 STRIKE EAGLE \$9.95
CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN \$9.95	THE NEWSROOM(1050-64K) \$15.00
IHEY DIDDLE DIDDLE \$9.95	BOOKKEEPER \$14.95
SPY VS SPY \$9.95	W/ num keypad \$14.95
TOP GUNNER COLLECTION (3 GAMES) \$9.95	BOOKKEEPER (Only) \$9.95
	HOME ACCOUNTANT \$29.95

Attn Dealers  
We Buy Surplus  
Inventories

## The Atari Portfolio

Built In: Lotus Comp.  
Spread Sheet, Appointment  
Calendar w/Alarms, Text Processor, Database  
w/Dialer, Calculator, IBM Dos Compatible!

The Size of a Video Cassette  
Also Available **Only \$299**

Printer/Xifer Interface \$49.95	RamCard 64K \$99.95
Serial Interface \$79.95	RamCard 128K \$189.95
RamCard 256K \$39.95	256K Expander \$189.95



## The Newsroom

Design,  
create and  
print your  
own news-  
papers!

**\$15**

Atari 800XL, XE Systems Only.  
Requires Atari 800XL or XE  
and Graphic Printer.  
May be used with any compatible  
software except Atari 800





## Pieces & Parts

Item	Each	Dozen Lot
1200XL Computer Board	\$9.95	\$50.0ea
1200XL Keyboard	\$14.95	\$8.00ea
800 Mother Board	\$6.00	\$3.00ea
800 Power Board(Side)	\$6.00	\$3.00ea
800 Rom-Ram 16K-Cpu	\$6.00	\$3.00ea
810 Side Board	\$6.00	\$3.00ea
810 Rear Board (Power)	\$6.00	\$3.00ea
810 MPI Mech (New)	\$9.95	\$3.00ea
RF Switch Box	\$2.95	\$1.00ea

## Power Supplies

Item	Each	Dozen Lot
XL/XE (xpt 1200XL)	\$19.95	\$8.00ea
800-1200XL-400-810-1050	\$9.95	\$4.00ea
2600-5200	\$4.95	\$2.50ea
7800	\$4.95	\$3.00ea
520ST (xpt FM)	\$13.95	\$19.00ea
ST354-SF314	\$19.95	\$9.00ea
PS3000	\$95.00	\$75.00ea
1027	\$12.95	\$5.00ea

1200XL BOARDS \$9.95  
1200XL KEYBOARD \$14.95  
810 MECHS(MPI) \$9.95

**BUY MASS  
QUANTITIES &  
SAVE!**

**FLAT RATE \$5.00**

**SHIPPING**  
C.O.D.'s are \$10.00

ON ALL GROUND ORDERS IN THE  
CONTINENTAL U.S. \*\*

## FAQ US YOUR ORDER!

FOR FASTER SERVICE PLEASE INCLUDE:  
NAME • SHIP TO COO / VISA / MASTERCARD  
ADDRESS • PHONE # • ORDERS ONLY  
ITEMS YOU WISH TO PURCHASE CARD ADDRESS MUST  
MATCH SHIP TO ADDRESS

**(408) 995-5083**

**48K \$15  
UPGRADES**  
FOR THE 400

**BOOKS**  
Tech Ref. Niles EB \$9.95  
810 Field Service \$9.95  
Pilot Books \$9.95

**Super Salt  
Diagnostic Kit**

• Super Salt Cart  
• Test Jig  
• Jumpers  
• No Book **\$25**

**2600 VCS  
w/ Joystick  
& Pwr. Sup.**

RECORD-  
RETURNED  
**\$19**

**Light Pen**

w/ Atarigraphics

You can draw directly  
onto your TV!  
For your 800/XL/XE!

**\$29.95**

For the **ATARI** **SUPER (Nuke 'em  
Fry 'em) DEALS**

Golden Path*	99c	Knigh Ore	\$9.95
Tracker*	\$1.95	Advanced Art	\$9.95
1st Word Manual	\$4.95	Sludge	\$9.95
Changion	\$9.95	Guilf of Thieves	\$9.95
Wrestling	\$9.95	The Pawn	\$9.95
Final Assault	\$9.95	Jinxer	\$9.95
BattleShip	\$9.95	Sentry	\$9.95

StarGlider	\$9.95	Impossible	\$19.95	Carrier Command	\$19.95
Soozer	\$14.95	Axe of Rage	\$19.95	IHI Disk(4 Games)	\$19.95
Zero Gravity	\$14.95	Devon Aire	\$19.95	Goldrunner II	\$19.95
Tetra Quest	\$14.95	Space Station	\$19.95	Paint Pro	\$19.95
Universal Military	\$14.95	Oblivion	\$19.95	Data Trieve	\$19.95
Simulator	\$14.95	World Games	\$19.95	Typhoon Tompson	\$19.95
Sub Battle	\$14.95	Karate	\$19.95	Operation Clean	\$19.95
Tower Toppler	\$14.95	California Games	\$19.95	Streets	\$19.95
Winter Games	\$19.95	The Games	\$19.95	Karatuka	\$19.95
Hypocrome	\$19.95	(Winter)	\$19.95	Downhill	\$19.95
Foundations Waste	\$19.95	Boulder Dash	\$19.95	Challenge	\$19.95
Phantasom	\$19.95	Dive Bomber	\$19.95	Overlord	\$19.95
Prime Time TV	\$19.95	Metrocross	\$19.95	Warship	\$19.95
I Ludicrous	\$19.95	Techno-Cop	\$19.95	Zynaps	\$19.95
Death Sword	\$19.95	Art & Film	\$19.95		
Mission	\$19.95	Director	\$19.95		

\* Works with TOS 1.0 only!

## ST MONITORS

SM124 (NEW)	\$169
SC1224 (USED)	\$275
SC1224 (NEW)	\$349
PS3000 (WSSDD USED)	\$299

## ST HARDWARE

JRI SIMM Upgrade	1/2/4Meg	\$139.95
The Best Mouse		\$49.95

**BLANK DISK  
SPECIAL**

3.5 BULK PACKS WITH LABELS  
1 - \$99 25 - \$24.75 1000 - \$750.00

## EMULATORS FOR YOUR ST

PC DITTO II	\$299.00
PC SPEED	\$299.00
SUPERCHARGER	
IMEG	\$449.00
MAGIC SAC PLUS w/Roms	\$49.95
SPECTRE GCR	\$299.95
MAC ROMS 128K	\$149.95

**ATARI  
520ST  
& Software Deal**

520STFM & Software	\$379
1040STE & Software	\$695
Mega 2 ST & Software	\$995
Mega 2 ST w/ 4Mgs & Swr	\$1295
Mega 4 ST & Software	\$1495
Stacy 1 w/ 20M HD & Swr	\$1795
Stacy 4 w/ 40M HD & Swr	\$2695

Included With Every ST Purchase!

Space Station, Oblivion, 1st Word, Sub Battle, Death Sword, Battle Ship, Champ, Wrestling, Dive Bomber, Final Assault, Metrossom, World Games, Impossible Mission, Jinxer, Tower Toppler, Sentry, StarGlider, The Pawn, Advanced Art Studio, Guilf of Thieves, Knight Ore

## SAN JOSE COMPUTER

THE ATARI SOURCE

1278 ALMA COURT • SAN JOSE, CA 95112

STORE (408) 995-5080 • ORDERS ONLY (800) 726-8576

\*\* SHIPPING: ADD \$5.00 FOR PREPAID ORDERS, OR \$10.00 FOR C.O.D. ORDERS. AIR AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXTRA. NO C.O.D. FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. THAT'S IT!

PREPAYMENT USE VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, CASHIER'S CHECK OR PERSONAL CHECK. PERSONAL CHECK MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. C.O.D.: CASH, CASHIER'S CHECK OR M.O. ONLY. WARRANTY: 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS. TAX: CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7.25% SALES TAX.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Brand and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Ad produced on an ATARI ST using CALAMUS and printed on an ATARI SL4804 PostScript compatible laser printer.

have about this much RAM to work with [he holds his fingers an inch apart] and I personally can't afford a Mac II. Most people are probably in the same financial situation I'm in. Also, the throughput on an Atari is just amazing — there are no wait states anywhere and it pumps graphics out at ridiculously high speeds."

Dana is writing the Chronos animation program; Atari 3D veterans such as Mark Kimball and David Ramsden are working on other applications in the Phase-4 series. In its present form, Phase-4 connects the Atari 3D "island" to the mainland through four inter-related graphics applications and two hardware products for the ST, Mega and TT. The software products are Rosetta-3D, Chronos, Prism Render and Prism Paint.

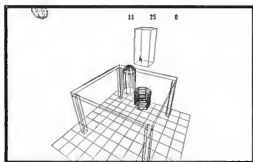
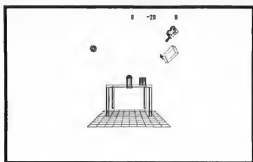
### Rosetta-3D

Just as the original Rosetta Stone was the key to translating Egyptian hieroglyphics, Rosetta-3D acts as a universal translator for 3D objects. It not only reads and writes object files created with CAD-3D or Cyber Sculpt, but also models created in most of the popular Macintosh, Amiga and PC-based 3D programs. Using Rosetta-3D, an object created on a Macintosh can be translated to Cyber Sculpt format, manipulated in that program on an ST, then exported as a .DXF file for use in AutoCad on a PC.

In addition, Rosetta can perform simple object manipulations in wireframe or point-cloud mode for maximum speed. Draft animation can be created a frame at a time in a manner similar to CAD-3D 2.0 without Cyber Control. Creating really serious sequences, however, requires Chronos, Lexicon's key-frame animator.

### Chronos

In traditional cartoon animation, a



"key" animator draws only those frames necessary to describe a character's action. For example, if an animation sequence calls for Bugs Bunny to jump into his rabbit hole, the key animator draws a picture of Bugs crouched to leap, another picture of him in midair and perhaps another of him diving head-first into the hole. Then another, less experienced (and less expensive) animator draws all the intervening frames required to make Bugs' action seem smooth and fluid, a process known as tweening. In a key-frame animation system on a computer, the animator sets up the key frames of a sequence and the computer does the tedious job of tweening.

To demonstrate Chronos, Seiler creates an animation of a spaceship flying into a black hole, with the camera following on its own path. A nightmare to program in the old Cyber Control system, Seiler does it from scratch in two minutes using Chronos. Working in wireframe mode, he drags his spaceship model to a point high above his black-hole model. A wireframe box indicating the spaceship's object boundaries moves in real-time to indicate changes of perspective and orientation. He drags the built-in camera model to the other edge of the ST's monitor, points it at the spaceship and sets this as the starting frame of

the sequence. He drags both models to new positions, rotates the spaceship model slightly to give it a banking motion, then sets another key frame. He repeats the process three or four more times, until the ship and camera are both at the bottom of the black hole. After telling the animation program how many frames are to come between each of the key frames, he instructs the computer to generate the scene in wireframe. In a few minutes, the machine has written a stunning 80-frame sequence to the hard disk.

In addition to moving objects around, Chronos can perform several different types of metamorphic animation. A sphere could transmogrify into a mermaid and back again, with Chronos computing the intervening objects.

Chronos also uses a simple yet extremely powerful technique known as cycling. To make a bird fly using cycling, the animator would first sculpt several different versions of the same bird, each with its wings in a different position. Let's say it takes 12 different models to smoothly show the wings flapping up and down. As before, the animator defines a path for the bird to fly along and sets key frames. The animator also tells Chronos that the bird is a cycled object; in each successive frame the next bird is used. When the twelfth bird is used, the cycle returns to the first bird model. Any number of objects in a scene can be cycled, at different rates, and each cycled object can include another cycled object (a bee buzzing around the bird's head, for instance).

Chronos renders sequences in more modes than CAD-3D: wireframe, wireframe with depth-cue (distant parts of the object are rendered with darker lines), hidden face, solid face, Gouraud shaded (smooth) and Phong shaded (smooth shading with highlights). While good-looking images can be pro- ▶

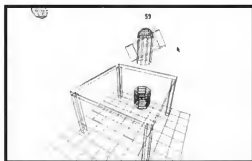
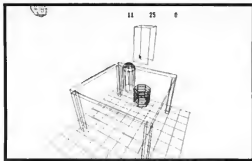


duced with Chronos alone, truly realistic animation requires the Prism rendering package.

### Prism Render

Rendering, the process of actually computing how each pixel on the screen will look for a given frame, is the most time-consuming and crucial part of creating realistic-looking 3D animation. Sophisticated rendering can turn a crude wireframe sphere into a delicious-looking orange, complete with tiny bumps and "Sunkist" label.

Lexicor's Prism Render takes files created in Chronos and renders them as realistically as possible. Objects can be made to look like chrome, glass, wood and a variety of other substances. Light sources can be refined to behave like the sun, room lamps, or colored spotlights. Even the atmosphere in a



scene can be made hazy. Prism will work in all Atari resolutions: 16 colors on an ST, 256 colors on a TT or 16 million colors on any Atari equipped with a 24-bit color board.

### Prism Paint

Since an animation sequence often

requires tweaking after the animation has been rendered, Lexicor has created Prism Paint, a full-featured painting program that can also be used for frame-by-frame animation, much like Cyber Paint. Prism Paint can also use the same hardware as Prism Render for painting in millions of colors.

### RenderMan Compatibility

Though Prism renders quite capably on STs equipped with a 24-bit graphics card, Lexicor's software can also export animation files in Pixar's RenderMan Interface Bytestream (RIB) format. These text-only files function for 3D animation much as PostScript does in the 2D world, providing a standardized way to describe a 3D scene, including light sources, object motion and what materials the objects are made of. These files can

## More Bytes per Buck

Now you can get a professional Pascal, Fortran or C compiler for your Atari ST for just \$149

Prospero Software are pleased to announce that, from June 1st 1990, the recommended retail price of our acclaimed C and Fortran compilers will be \$149. This represents a reduction of \$50 on previous prices.

Prospero Pascal remains available at \$149, while the Prospero Developers Toolkit and the coprocessor libraries for the above languages remain at \$96.

Write or call today for a free information pack and demonstration disk.

## Prospero Software

LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS  
100 Commercial Street, Suite 306, Portland, ME 04101 Tel: (207) 874 0382 Fax: (207) 874 0942

be transferred to PCs, workstations or even supercomputers running Pixar's rendering software. With Lexicor's hardware add-ons, it may not even be necessary to go that far.

### Hardware

To faithfully reproduce the many subtle variations in shade and color seen in the real world, photo-realistic computer graphics require a virtually unlimited number of colors on screen. Neither the ST's 4-bit (16-color) limit nor the TT's 8-bit (256-color) limit come close, so Lexicor is making a graphics card that will let Atari computers display 24-bit color (up to 16 million colors simultaneously.) Prism Render and Prism Paint will be able to take advantage of the hardware immediately, and since the card plugs into the cartridge port, it can be used with any ST, Mega or TT.

Lexicor is also creating a genlock/image-capture board to output images to videotape. Not only will this board let animation be recorded to videotape, it will also provide a means to bring an image from video into the Atari for manipulation. The board can output images in American NTSC, European PAL, or RGB "stream" format, over-scanned and with sufficient simultaneous colors for realistic images. With the genlock feature, images can also be overlaid or "keyed" on to existing video images. Like the 24-bit color board, the genlock/image-capture board also plugs into the cartridge port of any Atari. The video board includes an expansion port for future products, such as a single-frame controller for videotape decks.

### Setting Standards

"We [Lexicor] are setting new standards for Atari," says Seiler. "We're setting new file-format standards, new application standards and we will be putting the Atari user into

true photo-realistic animation. Our developers have created stuff for the Atari that no one's ever seen, that you could never imagine possible."

*(Editors's Note: See a Phase-4 animation sequence. Open the DEMO folder on your START disk, then open the LEXICOR folder. Double-click on Player.PRG.)*


*Gavin Doughtie writes and directs for CU Productions in Hollywood,*

*Calif. He conducted the Darrel Anderson interview in the November 1990 issue of START.*

### Products Mentioned

**Phase-4 Animation Series**, \$775. Lexicor Software Corp., 58 Redwood Road, Fairfax, CA 94930 (415)453-0271


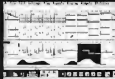


Also available from Rio/Datel, 3430 E. Tropicana Ave. #67, Las Vegas, NV 89121 (800)782-9110




# KCS OMEGA™

The Final Desktop Music System

KCS Omega combines our best applications with brand new features in one package, making it the most powerful and comprehensive sequencing environment available. Omega includes real-time graphic Song and Note editing, score transcription and printing, 64 MIDI channel support, both KCS and Level II sequencers, SMPTE support, markers, auto-load 8 MPE modules, stand alone song player, and Omega is not copy protected. Omega is the final word in music sequencing and retails for only \$450.

 Recording	 Graphic Note Editing	 Graphic Song Editing	 Score Printing
--	---	---	---

 **Dr. T's**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
KCS Omega is a trademark of Dr. T's Music Software and Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer.

100 Crescent Road, Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 455-1454 FAX (617) 455-1460

ON  
DISK

# Beginning Grammar



PLACE  
CAFETERIA

PERSON

BAKER ST.

THING

NOT A NOUN

*Traveling with*  
NOUNS ...

HELP EXIT

# Your Computer Tutor

BY JONATHAN GRAEHL

**D**o you remember how much “fun” grammar class was? Well, for me it was about as exciting as watching paint dry or linoleum curl, and I’m sure that many of my fellow students felt the same way. But these days, with the advent of Computer Aided Instruction (CAI), the doldrums of grammar class can be eliminated. Beginning Grammar brings this technology to students through your ST.

## Starting Grammar

The file GRAMMARC.PRG on your START disk is a self-extracting archive of Beginning Grammar. To un-ARC the program, double-click on GRAMMARC.PRG, choose Extract, then choose a destination disk from the item selector that appears. The program file GRAMMAR.PRG will be written to that disk. Double-click on GRAMMAR.PRG, and the program will start. You’ll see the opening screen, then you’ll be asked to press a mouse button to continue on to the main menu.

## Pick A Quiz, Any Quiz

Once you’re at the Main Menu, you have several options. You can go to one of the grammar quizzes, turn the music on or off (toggle), view the credits, get help, or quit. The sound toggle button is located at the lower left-hand corner of the screen, and the credits/help button is just to its right.

## Traveling With Nouns

In this quiz you’re asked to classify a word as a person, place, thing, or

not a noun. This can be accomplished by clicking with the mouse on the box of your choice. Correct answers are rewarded with a green traffic light and music. Of course, if you’ve turned the music off, you won’t hear it, but you will get a flashing screen. If you give a wrong answer, the correct box flashes off and on. Your score is indicated by a vertical bar in the upper left-hand corner of the display.

## Hide And Seek With Verbs

The object of this exercise is to click on the box with the verb in it. Should you make the right choice, you’ll hear some happy music and increase your score. The wrong answer gets you some musical punishment while the correct answer flashes on and off. Your success with verbs is represented by the number of “tags” you earn.

## Dining With Adjectives

Which word on the menu is an adjective? If you think you know, click on it. Correct answers are rewarded with the famous flashing screen or music, but wrong answers are indicated by a blinking underline under the correct answer. Your score is shown on the cash-register box in the upper left-hand corner.

## Pick A Door With Adverbs

This quiz may resemble the infamous shell game, but if you can rec-

ognize an adverb, you’ve got a sure win. Select the door that contains the adverb. Correct answers will be rewarded as usual. Your score is shown in a box at the center of the bar at the bottom of the screen.

## Pitching With Pronouns

The pronoun quiz puts you out on a baseball field. Here, you must locate the field position that contains a pronoun. A correct answer gives the batter a strike. An announcer (box in the upper right-hand corner) indicates the success of your attempts. Your score is indicated by the number of strikeouts.

## In Conclusion (Introductory Phrase)

If you have an STE, or have upgraded your ST to TOS 1.4, you can make it easier for kids to use Beginning Grammar by making it auto-start. To do this, put GRAMMAR.PRG on a disk by itself, then click on its icon once so that it is highlighted (make sure you’re in low resolution). Then go to the Options menu and choose Install Application. Click on the Auto button, then click on Install. When you get back to the Desktop, go back to the Options menu and choose Save Desktop. After the computer writes a DESKTOP.INF file to your disk, write-protect the disk, then show your child how to put the disk in your A: drive and turn on the computer. You will find that GRAMMAR.PRG starts automatically every time this disk is booted!

## AT A GLANCE

Program:	Beginning Grammar
Type:	Educational
Requirements:	512K, low rez
Archive:	GRAMMARC.PRG
File:	GRAMMAR.PRG

*Jonathan Graehl is a student by day and a programmer by night. He enjoys making life miserable for his parents. This is his first program for START.*

**Is the word in the suitcase a noun? Click on the box that describes the word.**



# CYBORG AT THE CONSOLE

## An Automated Mixing Overview

BY  
**PAUL M.  
KEEFE**  
AND  
**JIM  
PIERSON-  
PERRY**

*Music/MIDI Editor*

It's 4 a.m. and you want to die. You've spent the last 12 hours mixing the one song that will launch your career — and it's sounding worse and worse by the minute. If only you had captured that great mix you did at 8 o'clock last night! Well, don't just sit there feeling sorry for yourself. Apply a little prevention at your next keyboard session. Put your ST to work for you: Automate the mixing process. With automated mixing, you can keep as many takes as you want, plus have the freedom to experiment for more creative effects.

MIDI mixers range from sequencer software to hardware MIDI controllers to fully automated consoles. The type you need depends on your budget and intended use.

### Software Mixings

If you only use MIDI tracks in your songs (synthesizers, drum machines, etc., with no taped acoustic instruments), forget specialized hardware. All you need to be able to do is record, edit and play back continuous-controller messages — part of virtually all sequencer programs. You can mix the volume levels of the individual tracks in

your song, changing them on the fly as often as needed to achieve the perfect balance. This assumes your instruments respond to MIDI volume commands (continuous controller #7 in the MIDI definition), common in today's gear, but missing in some older pieces like the Casio CZ-101. If you can't change the volume through software, you'll need a hardware mixer.

Sequencers offer three approaches to controller editing: text, graphic and real-time. Most sequencer packages offer all three. Text editing works best to set starting volumes, step changes at defined times, or mute instruments. Creating fade-in/fade-out effects or altering the mix during the song is easiest with graphical editing. This can be done dynamically while the music plays, or any time afterward.

Different sequencers afford different degrees of editing sophistication. The MIDI-Track ST series provides control of a single MIDI channel at a time. You can choose or change the editing channel at will and, while replaying your sequenced song, move the screen fader with the mouse to change the volume. Cubase lets you do this



with up to eight real-time screen faders; you get the full 16 MIDI channels with Creator/Notator.

For best results with real-time mixing, your sequencer should "chase controllers" on the playback. This means if you start from any point other than the beginning, the sequencer searches for the last controller setting (if any) and applies it before playback begins. Otherwise, you may miss earlier changes and find gross inconsistencies in the final mix.

One trick is to set volumes to zero on a channel when its respective instrument isn't playing. This cuts down on background noise. Just remember to pop the volume back up a beat or two before the instrument kicks in again.

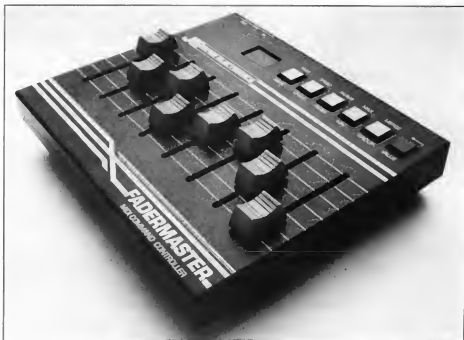
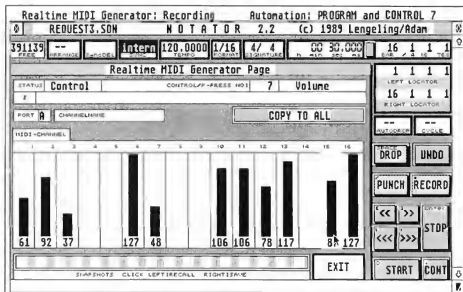
### Hardware Controllers

What if your sequencer doesn't implement controller editing, or you prefer the feel of a real fader over a mouse? No problem. There are inexpensive hardware devices you can insert into the MIDI data stream to send out controller information. The basic design of these units is the same. To generate data for a specific controller on a specific MIDI channel, just assign it a knob, slider or other physical control.

The simplest of these — the Yamaha MCS2 (no longer in production) — controls a single channel. You can use a slider, foot controller or even breath controller to generate the MIDI volume data. This goes into your sequencer and is directly incorporated into the song. You can have individual sequencer tracks that contain nothing but MIDI volume data — each one a different mix experiment.

Moving up the ladder is the MRC (MIDI Remote Control) from Lexicon. It provides four assignable faders for real-time control.

The top of the class is J.L. Cooper's FaderMaster, with eight fully-assignable faders to transmit any and all controller commands. Aptly described as the "Swiss army knife" of MIDI, it is easily configured to send volume controls, patch changes,



note on/off, sysex commands or virtually anything else in the MIDI definition. It can follow and display incoming volume data from a sequence versus your current fader settings, so you can match them before making any change. Beyond mixing applications, it's incredibly handy for communicating with modern synths and signal-processing gear that lacks adequate front-panel controls. J.L. Cooper even offers editing software for the ST to simplify programming the FaderMaster.

### VCA-Based Mixing

To deal with both MIDI and taped tracks you need some form of MIDI-controlled mixing board. Either of two options re- ▶

**Top:** Use Notator's Realtime MIDI Generator as a software 16-channel mixer. Changes made with the mouse are captured in real time. Blank channels have MIDI volume set to zero.

**Bottom:** FaderMaster, from J.L. Cooper, is the "Swiss army knife" of MIDI technology.

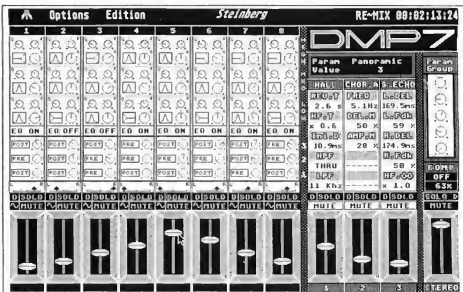
sponds to MIDI: the mixing board itself, or an intermediate device in the audio chain. We'll begin with the latter.

In general, intermediate devices are called VCAs — Voltage Controlled Amplifiers. Audio outputs from synths and tape decks feed into the VCAs and are attenuated in response to MIDI controls.

Subsequent output feeds into your mixing board, where the faders should be left untouched and wide open (the balancing is already done). The best known of these VCA boxes are the JBL/Urei Twister Pac, Iota MIDI-Fader and J.L. Cooper MixMate. All provide eight input audio channels, with each usually controlled by a separate MIDI channel.

The Twister Pac is a single-space rack-mount unit. It can take snapshots of the relative VCA settings and store them in 99 memory locations. Snapshot mixing leaves a lot to be desired, compared to dynamic control. About the best use for it is to save favorite reverb and effects settings for instant recall. Twister also offers real-time control via a front-panel knob or eight on-screen faders under dedicated software control. The front-panel knob lets you adjust the audio level one channel at a time and save it to your sequencer (mixing a song one channel at a time is tedious at best and not recommended). The software faders are great for real-time control — except that if your computer is already playing a sequence, you need a second ST to control Twister. Right now, Twister is overpriced (\$1,750) for only doing snapshots.

The Midi-Fader is also a snapshot mixer, but much more reasonably



**Typical main screen from the Desktop Mixing DMP7 program by Steinberg/Jones. Click on individual graphics to call up numerous secondary editing and control functions.**

priced. Combine it with a FaderMaster and you have a full, MIDI-controlled, automated mixer for about \$800. Each MIDI-Fader channel has a solo and mute setting. A bar graph in the LCD window shows the approximate attenuation for all eight channels. You can save its 128 snapshot settings as sysx data into your sequencer or librarian software, something Twister can't do.

MixMate is a different breed. This little machine (similar in design to the FaderMaster) performs all of the above functions, includes a built-in sequencer and can sync to SMPTE and other time codes.

SMPTE stands for the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers and is the time-code standard of video and film industries. (*Editor's Note:* See "What Is SMPTE" in the November 1990 issue of START.) It is also the preferred timing base for most professional and many home-recording studios.

If your sequencer can generate SMPTE, you can easily lock MixMate into it. If not, MixMate can generate its own SMPTE time code, place it on your multitrack tape and send MIDI time code to lock into your sequencer. Rather than simply write controller data into your sequenced song, MixMate takes over as the

brains of your system. It controls fader moves from its internal memory, synced to your tape deck, and acts as the timing base for your sequencer.

Then there's MixMate Plus, ancillary software to MixMate. It increases MixMate's onboard sequencer memory from 4,400 events to 44,000 — more than enough memory for most applications. A screen mixer shows current fader settings and SMPTE time.

You can't change mutes or move the faders with the mouse. Recorded fader settings in the current sequence memory are shown as solid white faders, while phantom faders depict the actual fader positions on the MixMates.

The newest member of the VCA group is the Audio Control Module from Steinberg/Jones. It's like the VCA devices but uses different electronics for a cleaner and quieter audio output, according to the manufacturer. It provides eight individual inputs and outputs, along with a stereo mix. The faders may be controlled by software such as Cubase. For a given MIDI channel, eight faders are governed by sequential continuous controllers (e.g., 13 through 19). This protocol allows up to 16 modules to be controlled simultaneously (one per MIDI channel) for a maximum of 128 faders.

### Pro Solutions

VCA mixing is also popular in professional recording studios. Two major players are Mimix from Steinberg/Jones and MAGI II from the ubiquitous J.L. Cooper. Both can be configured to work with virtually any studio mixing console and synced with SMPTE or MIDI time code. MAGI II internally generates ▶

# These Boots Are Made For Workin'!

*And that's just what they'll do..... Put START  
disks (with magazine) to work NOW!*

*Get 12 issues of START and 12 program-  
packed disks (averaging 6 commercial-  
quality programs per disk)*

**For just \$79.95!**

## Applications

The mover and shaker, the ST achiever, will discover an array of practical programs. From database to financial planners, this binary line-up boosts more than just a graphic.

## Amusement

Escape the hassle and frazzle of the work-a-day world with sizzling START games! Every issue includes at least one from the myriad of genres - RPGs, Shoot 'Em Ups, Arcade Adventures, even word puzzles - to tickle your imagination and untangle your nerves.

## Art

Musicians, artists and writers can explore a new medium through MIDI, CAD and word-processing programs - creative tools for uninhibited freedom of expression.

## And...

START magazine, of course, North America's number one guide to the Atari ST! Page after page of hot ink, START features software and hardware reviews and new product info, graphics, MIDI and games columns, application hints and tips, Atari news and more information you won't want to miss!



## Boot Me Up!

Send me 12 issues of  
START and 12 program-  
packed disks for  
just \$79.95!

Bill Me I'm enclosing payment.

Check enclosed  Visa

MC  AMX

Credit Card \*

Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Street

City

State

Zip

Please allow 6 - 8 weeks for delivery of first issue.  
California \$85.75 Canada \$97.95 Foreign Surface -  
\$104.95 Foreign airmail \$158.45 Foreign subscribers  
(not including Canada) must send full payment.  
Payment in U.S. funds only.

A011

**START**  
#1 Guide To Atari ST

P.O. Box 535 Mt. Morris, IL 61054

# THE GRAB-BAG

ANTIC BEST SELLER

PICK  
FROM  
THESE  
CLASSICS

Any 5  
For \$49.95



Any 3 Games  
For Only \$15.00  
W/Regular Purchase

**C**hoose any 5  
of these programs  
or games for \$49.95

Plus this bonus:  
Choose any five from  
the list - then pick any  
three games for only  
\$15.00 more!!

**MAPS & LEGENDS** - (ST0202) Accurately plot Earth land masses using one of eleven map perspectives. Design your own maps, or use DATAMAPS overlays. (\$34.95)

**DISK DOCTOR** - (ST0211) One small error and your disk is damaged? No more. Repair damaged disks with ease. Also allows you to edit your disks. (\$24.95)

**CAD-3D 1.0** - (ST0214) The original computer graphics program for the ST, contains many of the features of Cad-2.0 for only 512K. (\$29.95)

**STAR STRUCK** - (ST0222) Follow your lucky stars with this program that instantly creates charts using formulas for the nine most popular historical house systems (\$19.95)

**3D FONTS I** - (ST0224) Design your own 3D greeting cards, signs, logos, and letterheads with over 250K of serif and sans-serif letters (\$29.95)

**3D PLOTTER AND PRINTER DRIVER** - (ST0225) Supports HP pen plotters (and compatibles) plus screen dump drivers for Okidata, IBM, NEC, Epson, many more (\$24.95)

**KERMIT & REMOTE CONTROL** - (ST0226) Instant Kermit protocol within Flash with this custom desk accessory. Remote control turns Flash into a mini-BBS. (\$24.95)

**DATAMAPS I** - (ST0227) BOUNDARIES OF THE WORLD overlays for Maps and Legends. All of the major countries plus bonus historical maps. (\$24.95)

**G.I. SOUND TOOL** - (ST0233) Save time, money, and frustration by creating your own sounds fast and easily through a GEM-easy interface. Sound library incl. (\$19.95)

**GENESIS** - (ST0239) The 3D Molecular Modeler - Create the basic elements, load and display amino acids, hydrocarbons, create your own molecules, much more. (\$69.95)

**3D DEVELOPER'S DISK** - (ST0244) You can use this program (and a working knowledge of C) to unlock the deepest secrets of CYBER STUDIO. (\$29.95)

**THE NAVIGATOR** - (ST0245) Pilots, navigators - both ocean and air - can use this amazing program to create accurate, detailed flight and sailing plans. (\$49.95)

**BASE TWO** - (ST0246) GEM based data based program that is a powerful and easy to use way to organize. Too many features to list. (\$59.95)

**QUICKTRAN** - (ST0247) Your 1200-baud modem can now transfer files at over 2000 baud, 2400 baud now flies at 4000 baud. And it's totally legal. (\$34.95)

**SPECTRUM 512** - With this one program you can give your Atari ST a palette of 512 colors, and a simulated palette of over 24,000 colors. Easy to use. (\$69.95)

**3D FONTS II** - (ST0254) Spectacular new fonts plus a potpourri of 3D clip art. Also includes face masks, corner pieces, stars, etc. (\$29.95)

**CARTOON DESIGN DISK** - (ST0256) With this program you get not only a collection of 3D comic characters, but specially designed programs to animate them. (\$29.95)

**DATA MAPS II** - (ST0258) The world's rivers, great highway, Great Wall, Alaskan Pipeline, Trans Siberian Railroad, and The Orient Express. (\$24.95)

**SHADOW** - (ST0259) Run any program while downloading or uploading through any GEM terminal program with this transparent background file. (\$29.95)

## NEW GAMES FROM CINEMAWARE!!

**MACROMOUSE** - (ST0260) Use this program to record all button clicks and keyboard presses you use to create a sequence, then ask it to re-create them in real time. (\$34.95)

**VIDEO TITLING DESIGN** - (ST0261) Add that professional touch to your videos with spectacular animated titles. Lots of effects and fonts. (\$29.95)

### GAMES, GAMES and MORE GAMES

**SHOOT THE MOON** - (ST0252) A colorful, high-speed shoot em up in the classic arcade tradition - with fabulous animation, and original sounds. (\$19.95)

**3-D BREAK-THRU** - (ST0 253) Bang away at the walls of this labyrinth in stereo with this first rate game of point-of-view handball. (\$19.95)

**ALL ABOARD** - (ST0402) Return to the days when the best toy imaginable was a train set for you to set up and run. Fun for all age! (\$24.95)

**STARQUAKE** - (ST0403) Try to repair the fabric of our universe while fighting the many unknown and dangerous creatures of this unstable planet. (\$29.95)

**FOUNDATIONS WASTE** - (TH5001) - Join agent Einholts through a possible loophole to the Galaxy Perimeter and escape the horror of The Waste. (\$29.95)

**PHANTASM** - (TH5011) - Phantasmize to keep ahead of the POLL TAX collector, and be whisked away to a future you could never dream! (\$29.95)

**HYPERDOME** - (TH5021) - Sit at the controls of a federation fighter and take on the final test of a pilot's skills - for glory or for death. (\$29.95)

**I LUDICRUS** - (TH5031) - Join our little hero as he fights the worst bad guys the Romans could come up with. Our teckies love this one! (\$29.95)

**SPACE SCHOOL** - (TH5041) - A rookie pilot has melted most of 61 Cynus, and the Academy has come up with a new, horrifying Final for the elite corps. (\$29.95)

**TRANSPUTOR** - (TH5051) - Enter the computer of your dreams and work through the 32 screens and 32 enemy blocks - 3D action, digitized sound. (\$29.95)

**BLACK SHADOW** - (TH5061) - Infiltrate the Asteroid 'BLACKSHADOW', annihilate the 'deadly rock', and bring life back to the slowly dying Earth. (\$29.95)

**Mail Order - To order by mail, complete order form and return with payment to:**

The Grab Bag 544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107  
Payment by check money order, MasterCard, VISA, or American Express Payment must accompany all mail orders. Include shipping and handling charges of \$4.50 per order of 1 to 5 disks.

**DEFENDER OF THE CROWN** (TH7001) King Richard has been murdered, and you are leading the Saxon Knights against the hated Normans. If you succeed, England is yours. (\$49.95)

**DARK SIDE** (TH7002) The awesome doomsday device of an alien race is moment's away. You, a mercenary of the future, must infiltrate and destroy. (\$49.95)

**TOTAL ECLIPSE** (TH7003) An impending eclipse is about to trigger an ancient Egyptian curse. The earth will be annihilated unless you can penetrate the pyramid's shrine. (\$49.95)

**THE KING OF CHICAGO** (TH7004) Capone is in jail, the Windy City is up for grabs, and you want the power and wealth. Are you tough enough? (49.95)

*Contains adult language!*

**S.D.I** Two star crossed lovers hold the key to survival of the human race. He's an American, she's a Russian, and the KGB is still as dangerous and well armed as ever. (\$49.95)

**SHOOT THE MOON** - A colorful, high-speed shoot-em up in the arcade tradition. (ST0252) (\$39.95)

**LCS WANDERER** - Transports you through galactic space sectors, black holes, and enemy aircraft. (*Stereotek required*) (ST0238) \$39.95

**ZYNAPS** - (TH7005) Avoid disaster in this alien infested planetary system full of menacing space craft and cosmic debris. Big time shoot 'em up. (\$29.95)

NEW

Call Toll Free  
**(800) 234-7001**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE/COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_  
ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NO \_\_\_\_\_

QUANTITY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH	TOTAL

### Game Bonus Order


**Total**

California residents add 7.25% sales tax  
Shipping and handling charges  
(\$4.50 per order)

**Total**

Price and availability subject to change without notice, as supplies allow.

Method of payment:  
 Check/Money order  
 MasterCard  
 VISA  
 AmEx

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

time code; Mimix needs a separate interface unit such as the SMP-24. The same setup applies here as with the MixMate — your sequencer becomes a slave to the mixing unit, in turn synced with a tape deck.

Mimix can run as a stand-alone application or share a single ST with other programs (e.g., Cubase) under Steinberg/Jones' M-ROS multitasking system, which comes bundled with selected Steinberg/Jones software. It uses a sophisticated graphics interface to display and control audio signals for individual groups, effects reruns, and master output. A cue-list scheme manages mixing changes and can trigger any type of MIDI event. Each channel also has a programmable noise gate for enhanced control of audio dynamics.

MAGI II is similar to Mimix and handles from 16 to 64 channels. It can take on the entire mixing job, from generating SMPTE code to controlling your sequencer. A remote unit, similar to an expanded FaderMaster with 16 individual and four group-assignable faders and mutes, controls the mix — just like riding an actual console. Alternatively, you can retrofit MAGI II into almost any console to work directly from your existing faders. Other software features include the ability to generate MIDI events at any point in the cue list and "off-line" editing of a mix without tying up the console.

Another approach to professional mixing is to use a mixing board that directly responds to MIDI control, without any intermediate devices. Choices here run from mem-

orized mute settings to full control of all parameters — you get what you pay for. For starters, the Tascam MM-1, a 20-channel rack-mount unit designed especially for synths, stores snapshots of the mute settings in its internal memory. You can send a MIDI-program change command to the MM-1, either manually or embedded in a sequence, to restore the associated mute settings.

At the top end, in both flexibility and price, is the Yamaha DMP7, a digital eight-channel console with complete MIDI implementation. It digitizes incoming audio at a 44.1KHz sampling rate with 16-bit resolution (CD quality) and can directly read/write to DAT (digital audio tape) for professional mixes at a reasonable cost. All mixer functions are controllable via MIDI commands, including level, pan, parametric equalization, mute and solo switching. The faders even move automatically to track your mixing program on the playback. Built-in signal processing effects, from delay lines to reverbs, occur in the digital realm to keep your work noise free.

For facile operation, Steinberg/Jones has teamed up with Yamaha Europe to release the Desktop Mix-

ing DMP7 software package. It controls up to four DMP7s at a time, with full graphic control of mixer functions and cue-list event triggering (optional SMPTE sync via the SMP-24 interface). Advanced functions let you perform audio-processing tricks such as ganging parameters across different channels to respond to a single group fader.

The newest member of the Yamaha mixer family is the DMP11, a rack-mount, eight-channel, younger brother of the DMP7. It offers more memory locations to save its settings and additional signal-processing effects, but less parametric equalizing and only two effects sends and no automated faders.

### Final Mixdown

MIDI mixing is here to stay. But before you run out for an automated console, evaluate your needs. It makes little sense to buy new gear if your present sequencer can get the job done. On the other hand, if you've been thinking of cloning extra hands to run more faders, start looking at automated solutions.

*Part-time musician Paul Keefe lives in Manchester, N.H.*

## Products Mentioned

**Audio Control Module**, \$479;  
**Cubase**, \$495;  
**Desktop Mixing DMP7**, \$590; **Mimix**, starts at \$5,995; **SMP-24**, \$1,295. Steinberg/Jones, 17700 Raymer St., Suite 1001, Northridge, CA 91325 (818) 993-4091

**Creator**, \$349;  
**Notator**, \$649. Digidesign, 1360 Willow Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 327-8811

**DMP7 Digital Mixer**, \$3,995;  
**DMP11 Digital Mixer**, \$2,395. Yamaha International, 6600 Orange-thorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90260 (714) 522-9011

**FaderMaster**, \$299; **FaderMaster Software**, \$29.95; **MAGI II**, starts at \$3,950;  
**MixMate**, \$995;  
**MixMate Plus**, \$1,240. J.L. Cooper, 13478 Beach

Ave., Marina Del Rey, CA 90292 (213) 306-4131

**MIDI-Fader**, \$499. Iota Systems, Box 8987, Incline Village, NV 89450 (702) 831-6302

**MIDITrack ST series: EditTrack II**, \$99; **SMPTETrack II**, \$499. Hybrid Arts, 8522 National Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232 (213) 841-0340

**MM-1 Keyboard Mixer**, \$1,095. Tas-

cam/TEAC, Professional Division, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303

**MRC (MIDI Remote Control)**, \$400. Lexicon, 100 Beaver St., Waltham, MA 02154 (617) 891-6790

**Twister Pac**, \$1,950. JBL/Urei, 8500 Balboa Blvd., Northridge, CA 91329 (818) 893-8411



# 1st STOP COMPUTER SYSTEMS

## Order Line (800)252-2787



### GAMES, GAMES, GAMES

### PRODUCTIVITY

Action Fighter	24	Day of the Viper	29	Kick Off	24	Sidewinder	18	1st Word Plus	59	Home Accounts	29
Action ST I	1	Days of Thunder	29	Killing Game Show	29	Siskind	20	1ACCESS*	18	Hotwire Plus	35
Adventure of Ginkad	29	Doat	29	Kings Quest 4	42	Slip City	31	Base Two	39	Image Cat	15
Alaskan Raiders	24	Defenders of the Earth	24	Kings Quest Triple Pack	42	Slip Chase	24	Backer Card	237	Inherits ST	24
After the War	24	Desaut Paint	59	Klux	25	Sleeping Gods Lte	42	Best Business Manager	185	Keyboard Control	166
Alien Syndrome	24	Dinosaur Mania	11	Krils ST	29	Sly Spy	29	C-Source Debugger	42	Laer C	115
All Time Favorites (3 games)	36	Dracross	24	Knights of Legend	24	Soldier 2000	22	Calamus	168	Laer D	115
Altered Ego	24	Double Dragon	24	Knight's Edge	24	Space Ace	32	Calamus Font Editor	59	LOW Power Spreadsheet	84
AMC/Astro Marine Corps	24	Dragon Space	24	Last Ninja II	24	Space Ball	24	Calamus Outline Art	159	Low-Power Print	25
American Dreams (4 games)	29	Dragonlight	36	Last Starship	22	ST Public Domain CD	42	Cherry Fonts Pack #1	29	Malheur Plus	59
Anarchy	18	Dragons Lair	36	Leaving Termina	22	Star Blaze	24	Circuit Maker II	96	MDI Recording Studio	36
Anlage	28	Dragons of Flame	29	Legend of Dyl	29	Star Wrack	24	Cleanup ST	23	MidAm	29
Aquarius	29	Drakkhen	24	Legend of Faerghal	24	Starlight	36	Code/Hex Utilities	21	Mag Shot	24
Arcade Four	33	Dungeons Master	23	Legend of Sir Fred	29	Stash	18	Codekeys	25	Multi Disk	18
Awesome Arcade Action Pack	36	Dynasty Wars	24	Legend of the Lost	29	Stellar Crusade	39	Compendy Artist	29	Multiviewer Graphics 2.0	36
Back to the Future 2	33	Empower of the Mines	27	Leisure Suit Larry 3	34	Story So Far I	24	Cricht Bar Code Plus	149	Magic Studio 86	36
Bad Company	29	Eyes of Dragon	24	Life and Death	24	Start Track Race	34	Cyber Control	26	Neosdisk III	18
Balance of Power 1990	29	F-18 Combat Pilot	29	Lost Dutchman Mine	29	Super Scribble	24	Cyber Paint	48	Neosdisk III	42
Batman the Movie	24	F-19 Stealth Fighter	36	Mad Professor Mariani	29	Superb Simulator	32	Cyber Print	29	PageMaster	114
Battle Chess	29	F29 Retaliator	31	Magic Fly	39	Superlight Command	36	Cyber Sculpt	53	PC Board Designer	117
Battle Master	33	Falcon	29	Malin Whopper	21	Targhan	22	Cyber Studio-CAD 3D	54	Personal Pencil	59
Battle Tech	33	Falcon Mission Disk 2	18	Manchester United	24	TGB Tracker	62	Cyber Text	29	Phaser 4.0	54
Battle of Britain	43	Fletcher's Freddy	32	Mega Pack 1 (4 games)	29	Tennis Cup	24	Data Manager ST	51	Prospero C	127
Beam	21	Fighter Bomber	33	Mega Pack 2 (5 games)	29	Thai Boxing	11	Day By Day	36	Quick ST 2	14
Beverly Hills Cop	29	Flighting Bomber Mission Disk	23	Minor Injury	18	That's Wright	137	dEMan V	167	Reply Professional	86
Black Gold	24	Fighting Soccer	29	North and South	29	That's Fun Face	59	DC Desktop	24	Replay	106
Black Lamp	16	Fire Brigade	29	Night Hunter	25	That's Faced Hour	42	Dogs Etc II	41	Sigma	11
Black Tiger	24	Fire Zone	24	Nitro	27	Third Courier	29	Diamond Block II	37	Sketch	59
Blitzkrieg May 1940	29	Fire and Forget II	31	North and South	29	Third Time Platinum (8 games)	29	Digibase	59	ST Accounts 2.0	89
Blood Wych	29	First Contact	29	Oil Impetrial	29	Thunder Bride	29	Digicak	48	SuperBase Personal II	89
Blood Wych Data Disk #1	18	Flood	28	Onslaught	29	Tie Break Tennis	24	Draw Art Professional	42	SuperBase Professional 3.0	199
Bun Arrogis	21	Foot Erazor	37	Oriental Games	33	Time Machine	33	E-Type	624	Tom II	54
Burlesco	36	Full Count Baseball	25	Paradise 90	20	Time Hunter	24	Dynacard	48	Tiger	97
Brain Blaster	29	Fun Metal Planets	25	Paradise 90 Disk 2	20	TNT (Game Pack)	33	EPS Clip Art	18	Tiger Cub	82
Breach II	29	Fun School II (under 6 yrs)	24	Penguin Mania	11	Tom and Jerry II	21	Flair Paint	36	Trig	45
Bride of the Robot	24	Fun School III (8-9 yrs)	24	Pepe Challenge	24	Total Recall	21	Flash	18	Trig Basic	59
BSS Jane Seymour	31	Fun School III (8 yrs)	24	Pictionary	29	Tower of Babel	29	Fleet Street Publisher 3.0	239	TU (Textual User Interface)	18
Cadaver	29	Future Dreams	29	Pipe Dream	29	Toyotes	24	FM Molexy Maker	83	Turbo ST	32
Card File	21	Future Wars	29	Planet of Lust	24	Treasure Trap	24	Gr Plus	21	UltraCrypt ST	137
Cardinal of the Kremlin	32	Game Over II	29	Planet of Lust	24	Triad 3	36	GFA Basic 3 Compiler	82	UltraCrypt II	137
Cartographer	12	Games Galore	22	Plotting	29	Triton II	14	Hard Scanner w/Touch Up	349	Utilities Plus	36
(DMA/Chaos Hint D)	12	Grants (4 games)	36	Populus	29	Trump Castle Casino Gamb.	28	Hard Disk Sentry	29	Word Farm	59
Cartoon Capers	24	Gold Rush	24	Populus: The Promised Land	29	Turbo	36	Hirok Basic	48	Word Perfect	139
Chamber/SCI Mutant	29	Grand Monster Slam	24	Popoto Mania	11	Turkic	27	Hirok Basic Professional	36	WordStar 3.0	59
Chaos Strikes Back	23	Gramlin II	26	Playwayer	24	Twist	42	Hirok C Interpreter	60	Word Writer ST	42
Chaos Strikes Back Editor	18	Gramlin III	16	Prinop	49	UFO	31				
Chaos Dungeon	36	HATE	24	Pro Soccer	23	Ultima V	36				
Chaos Master Twin Pack	36	Hannony	27	Pro Tennis Tour	20	Ultimate Darts	24				
Checkmate	33	Hannony Combat Simulator	27	Projectyle	29	Uncle D Concentration	24				
Chess Simulator	33	Heavy Wave Boat Racing	27	Pub Games	29	Universe 3	29				
Chicago 90	24	Heavy Metal	24	Pursuit to Earth	22	Veteran	18				
Chinese Kastle	24	Heads of the Lasso	29	Quick Tools	15	Viking Child (Prophesy I)	24				
Chuck Yeager	34	Highway Patrol 2	29	Rainbow Islands	24	Vindicatos	24				
Cloud Kingdoms	28	Hillstar	37	Rainbow Wizard	29	Walleet	21				
Crown-O-Mania	20	Hitran	149	Red Steam Rising	27	War Machine	21				
Cub Background	22	Hot Rod	29	Risk	24	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	29				
Cue - Master of Deceive	29	Howe of Shadow	27	RoboCop II	29	Web of Terror	22				
Code Team	44	Hoyle's Games	21	Rock and Roll	21	Wicked	29				
Coin Op Classics	22	Hoyle's Games II	21	Roll Out	22	Wild Streets	27				
Colony Bquest	36	Hot for Red Footcoper	36	Rotos	32	Wind Walker	24				
Colony 2	33	Imortal	33	Ray of therovers	29	Winters	38				
Conquest of Camelot	36	Inflation	24	Scrabble	24	Woodlands	24				
Contract Ball	48	Informagames Tri-Pack	29	Sex Vixens from Space	30	World Championship	24				
Cyberball	24	Intro to ST Video/BK/Desk	16	Shadow of the Beast	27	Boeing Mig	24				
Diamonds	27	Jack Nicaola Golf	29	Shark Attack (Ultimate Golf)	29	World Cup 1990 Soccer	29				
Die Day II: The Escape	25	Journey to the Centre of Earth	25	Sherman M-4	24	World Trophy Soccer	28				
Day of the Phoenix	27	Jug	25	Shrek 'em Up Contest: Kit	36	Xiphos	28				

### ST Memory Upgrades

Z-Ram - Upgrade 520 or 1040 to 2.5 or 4 Megs	.....\$115
with chips for 2.5 Megs	.....\$199
with chips for 4 Megs	.....\$299
Z-Ram - Upgrade Mega 2 to 4 Megs	.....\$129
with chips to go to 4 Megs	.....\$209

### Macintosh Emulator

Spectre GCR	.....\$218
Macintosh System Software	.....\$49
Macintosh HyperCard Software	.....\$49
<b>44 Meg Syquest HD</b>	
44 Meg Removeable	.....\$819
w/Cartridge	.....\$819
44 Meg Cartridge	.....89

### HARDWARE!!!

AT Onco	.....349	Golden Image Optical Mouse	69
AT Speed	.....340	ICD Hot Adapter Advantage	91
Atari 1040STE	.....549	ICD Hot Adapter Advantage	97
Atari 2020TFM	.....399	Magnavox 1CM135	
Atari Color Monitor	.....299	Steno Monitor	275
Atari Megabyte 30 HD	.....429	Master 350	
Atari Mega Monitor	.....144	ST (Drive) (EDs)	144
Bitz Cable	.....34	Master 55.25 Drive	199
ST Xtomer Cable & Software	19	Monitor Master	32
Computer Eyes	.....194	Mouse Master	28
Continiflex Mouse	.....49	Multisync Monitor Switch Box	51
Cordless Mouse	.....48	SP34-1 Disk Drive	36
Cub DS Drive	.....144	SD DD 3.5"	161
Display VCR	.....42	SIIM Chips (for STE)	46
Discovery Cartridge	.....132	LT Time Interval Clock	43
Drive Master	.....32	Supercharger (1 MEG)	439
DVT YR HD Backup	.....144	Syncho Express	57
Fast FAX	.....649	Turbo 1B	279
Forget Me Clock II	.....42	VDS-ST	139
Golden Image Mouse	36	Video Key	72

### EDUCATIONAL

Algebra 3	15	Code Blue	39
AI About America	36	First Letters & Words	18
Arithmetic (True Basic)	29	Kid Math	19
Biology, Vol 4	19	Kid Math II	18
Calculus	29	Math Wizard	22
Chemistry, Vol 2	14	Mavis Beacon Teaching Typing 33	

MAIL ORDERS TO: P.O. BOX 20038 ♦ DAYTON, OHIO 45420-0038



Call or Write for FREE CATALOG. No extra charge for credit card orders - Next day delivery extra.  
 \*Atkins & Havel UPS Ship Label only - APO & FPO: Our residents add 8.5% sales tax - Allow 10 business days for processing or company checks - Returns subject to 20% restocking fee - Defective return return authorization number for repair or replacement - Prices and availability subject to change without notice - Minimum shipping \$4 - We check all credit orders for your protection.  
 ORDER LINE HOURS: Monday - Friday, 9 AM - 9 PM, Saturday 10 AM - 6 PM.

**Order Status**  
(513) 254-3160



# HIDE- O- RAMA

## *The Desktop Clutter Killer*

**BY  
GREG  
"MADDOG"  
KNAUSS**

**M**y hard disk was crowded, packed with various odds and ends. I have a spell checker with six independent dictionaries. There's a game with almost a hundred separate sound and picture files. My desktop publisher uses a dozen or so .HLP, .OVL and .RSC files. In short, my Desktop was a mess. Though each program has its own folder, I often needed to search through the contents of a window just to find the executable file. I couldn't delete these things — each program needed them, yet they were getting in my way.

Clearly I had to find a way to prevent a file from appearing in a Desktop window or a file selector, yet still be visible to the program that needed it. I needed Hide-O-Rama. Hide-O-Rama will let you move through each disk drive in your system, into and out of each folder, and mark files to hide. A "hidden" file won't appear on the Desktop or in file selectors, yet when a program tries to access it, it will work as normal. Additionally, Hide-O-Rama will let you toggle a file's write protection, which will prevent that file from accidentally being erased.

### **How To Use Hide-O-Rama**

You'll find all the Hide-O-Rama files in the HIDORAMA folder on your START disk. For you programmers, HIDORAMA.GFA is the source code and HIDORAMA.DFN is the definition file for the resource. For those who just want to use Hide-O-Rama, copy HIDORAMA.PRG and HIDORAMA.RSC into the same folder.

When you first run Hide-O-Rama, the root folder of the current drive will



be displayed. The arrow buttons on the right side of the screen can be used to scroll up and down through the list. To hide a file, simply click on the filename to highlight it, then click on the Hidden or System boxes at the top of the screen. (Hidden and System are two different ways to achieve the same result, each with its own foibles, listed below.) Your choice will be highlighted, the drive will be accessed, and H or S will appear to the right of the filename. If you were to quit Hide-O-Rama at this point, that file would not be visible from the Desktop or standard file selector. Additionally, if you click on Protected, you'll set the file's write-protect status (which is also alterable from the Show Info menu item of the Desktop). A P appears next to a protected file.

**How Hide-O-Rama Works**  
When Hide-O-Rama "hides" a file, it actually sets either the hidden or system bit in the file's attribute byte. According to what this byte says, a file can be made write protected, marked as a folder, or any of a number of options. Neither a hidden nor system file is displayed to the user, but most programs can access them as normal.

### How Hide-O-Rama Works

However, some programs can't seem to find some hidden files. My spell checker, for instance, won't work correctly if its configuration file is hidden — it says that it doesn't exist. Though hiding files for most applications isn't a problem, if a program suddenly stops working, try either using the other hider bit — uncheck Hidden and use System or vice versa — or sim-

ply unhide the program's more important data files.

Though the hidden and system bits generally achieve the same thing, there are a few differences between them. For instance, you can-



**Using Hide-O-Rama is easy. Simply click on the filename, then click on Hidden or System to hide it.**

not hide resource (.RSC) files because the system will be unable to find them — for some reason, the system's resource loader ignores files that are hidden but not those that are systemed. But in general, try hiding a file before systeming it, if only because System was designed for use by the system's support files (my hard disk's boot program is the one example that happened "naturally" on my computer) and Hidden was meant for more general uses.

If you're curious about file at-

tributes, they can be changed with a GEMDOS(67) call, an explanation of which is in the GFA BASIC 3.0 manual.

### What Not To Hide

While Hide-O-Rama was intended to hide files that programs need and users don't, it can just as easily hide anything else and you should take care not to go merrily hiding everything on your system. You probably shouldn't hide executable files (.PRG, .TOS, etc.) because then you won't be able to run them from the Desktop, and hiding things like word-processor files would mean that they would be inaccessible from the standard file selector.

### And At No Extra Cost . . .

If you program in GFA BASIC 3.0 and are interested in a way to get information about files in a directory — their date, size, attributes or anything else — look at the subroutine `get_dir` in the HIDORAMA.GFA code. It demonstrates use of `FS-FIRST()`, `FSNEXT()` and the Disk Transfer Address (the area in memory where file information is returned), all of which are handy if you are doing any file manipulation.

### The End

Hide-O-Rama, in short, works. I've only run it once — ideally that's all I'll need to — and yet it's saved me both time and frustration each time I've used my ST. I hope it does the same for you.

*In addition to spending far too much time on his computer, Greg "Maddog" Knauss is editor of the University of California at San Diego's Erratically and occasionally attends class.*

AT A GLANCE	
Program:	Hide-O-Rama
Type:	Utility
Requirements:	512K, Any rez
Folder:	HIDORAMA
Files:	HIDORAMA.DFN HIDORAMA.GFA HIDORAMA.PRG HIDORAMA.RSC
Language:	GFA BASIC 3.0



# HURRY!

*Simple Isn't  
Always  
Easy*

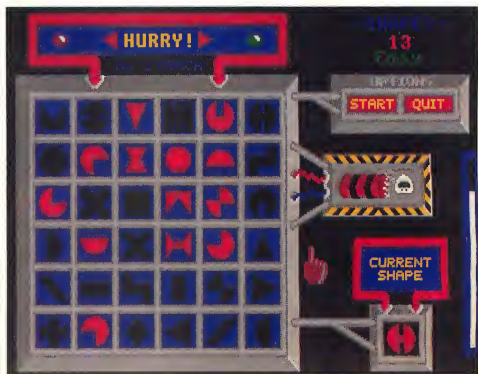
**BY J PEACH**

*J Peach (yes, his first name is J) presents one of the most frustrating and addictive games ever published in START. Strange, it all looks so easy . . .*

**H**urry! is a puzzle game which requires fast reaction time and some pretty good hand/eye coordination. You must race against the clock, placing all kinds of shapes into their matching slots in order to defuse a timebomb (how's that for originality?). If all 36 shapes are placed in their matching slots before time runs out, the connections will be severed, and you'll be the hero of the day. However, if you can't take the pressure and become too jittery, it's curtains for ya'. If you think you have what it takes to become a hero (and you know that you do), then read on.

## Hurry Up And Get Ready

First, you need a color monitor hooked up to your ST. ▶



# OPERATION: FIREFIGHT™

## RISE TO THE CHALLENGE

You're a war-hardened F-16 fighter pilot supplementing ground forces in an enemy-infested hot spot. Your mission: annihilate enemy tanks, trucks, MiGs, Hinds, pontoon bridges, and supply lines—fast!

### 12 NEW MISSIONS

These new heart-pounding missions are



**FALCON MISSION DISK II**  
ORIGINAL FALCON™ PROGRAM REQUIRED  
TO RUN FALCON MISSION DISKS.

guaranteed to test the skill of even the most seasoned Falcon pilot.

Wield new weapons and equipment. Air-to-air radar-guided missiles, high-speed anti-radiation missiles, and radar jammers. Achieve tank superiority, and you'll earn the Medal of Honor.

*Operation: Firefight.*  
The challenge continues...



**Lock missiles and fire. Maverick turns enemy tank into instant scrap.**



**Down oncoming Hind 'copters before they destroy your tank platoon.**

**Spectrum HoloByte™**

A Division of Sphere, Inc.  
2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-0107

Actual screens shown. Operation: Counterstrike © 1989. Operation: Firefight © 1990 SPHERE, INC. Falcon Falcon Mission Disk, Falcon Mission Disk II, Operation Counterstrike, Operation Firefight, and Spectrum HoloByte are trademarks of Sphere, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

**AVAILABLE FOR AMIGA® AND ATARI® ST™**

(Editor's note: Hurry! is not compatible with the STE.) Then, you need to run the self-extracting ARC file HURRYARC.PRG on your START disk (read the disk instructions). When you're through with that, double-click on HURRY.PRG. You'll see the title screen, and a scrolling message with information about the game. Simply press the key [1] for Easy, [2] for Normal or [3] for Hard to select the difficulty level. Now you're at the game screen.

Click on START to begin your game, or QUIT to return to the Desktop. If you choose START, the mouse pointer will automatically move down to the CURRENT SHAPE window. You're then prompted with 'READY!'; and then 'GO!'. Quickly click on the current shape, place it over the matching slot, and click the mouse button again. Once this is done, return to the CURRENT SHAPE window and

repeat the process. Meanwhile, the time bar, located at the right side of the screen, will progressively work its way upwards. Once it reaches the top, time's up and the bomb explodes. If you're able to place all 36 shapes correctly before time runs out, a new randomly-generated game board will appear and the chaos starts all over again.

Scoring is determined by the number of properly placed shapes; if you place 10 shapes in their matching slots before time runs out, your score will be 10. The score is located at the upper right corner of the game screen.

## AT A GLANCE

Program:	Hurry!
Type:	Game
Requirements:	512K, low or medium rez, TOS 1.0 - 1.4
Arctype:	HURRYARC.PRG
Files:	HURRY.PRG

## Take A Hint

The object of Hurry! may seem simplistic, but the execution is not. I recommend setting the difficulty level to Easy for first-time players. Soon, your reaction time will increase and you'll be able to locate the matching slots much faster. Level 3 (Hard) should prove challenging (but not impossible) for all players. Here are some more tips.

The game screen will flash when time has run low (10 seconds before detonation). Try not to scare yourself when you see that. Concentrate!

To place a shape into its proper slot, you need not put the shape exactly over the slot. As long as the center of the shape (the "hot spot") is in the box surrounding the matching slot, the shape will be placed where it belongs.

If you wish to change the difficulty level at the game screen, you can press [1], [2], or [3] on your keyboard. The difficulty level cannot be adjusted in the middle of a game, it can only be adjusted at the beginning of a new game. The level indicator is located right below the score.

## Where's That Shape?

Hurry! demonstrates our inability to see and remember what is right in front of us. If you find yourself getting frustrated, take the time to familiarize yourself with the positions of the shapes before you press that START button. Otherwise, when time is running out, the screen is flashing at you, and you still can't find that slot for the shape that looks kind of like an H, well, try not to panic. It's gotta be there somewhere . . .

*J Peach is 19 years old, and started programming back in the days of the Atari 400. This is his first program for START.*

## SQ44-ST Removable Cartridge Hard Drives Starting at \$779 complete!

### SQ44-ST Cartridge Drives

All SQ44 systems come ready to run with 1-SQ555 SyQuest removable cartridge drive, 2 year warranty on drive - 20Mb 600K/sec. 1SQ40 cartridge filled with PD software, fully wired for 2 SCSI drives, SCSI/DMA host with formatting software, cable, DMA in & out ports, fan, and FREE SHIPPING to 48 states.

**Shoebox Supra** \*\$779  
7w x 7h x 15d

**Shoebox iCD** \*\$799  
iCD host, 2 slots 7w x 7h x 15d

**Shoebox iCD** \*\$823  
iCD host with clock, 2 slots, SCSI

**UnderMonitor Supra** \*\$819  
2 drive slots, clock, 15w x 3h x 14d

**UnderMonitor iCD** \*\$835  
iCD host, 2 slots 15w x 3h x 14d

**UnderMonitor iCD** \*\$858  
iCD host, clock, 2 slots, SCSI port

**Compact iCD** \*\$857  
iCD host, single 6w x 26h x 12d

**Tower iCD** \*\$1059  
iCD host, 4 to 8 slots

### Dual CPU \*\$995

Under Monitor or Shoebox cased unit with SCSI/DMA switch allowing use of ONE DRIVE on the ST, IBM, Amiga, and Mac with the flip a switch! iCD + Host, SCSI port, SCSI/DMA switcher, and 2 SCSI ID selectors.

### MIDI Rack Mount \*\$939

iCD host, clock, 2 slots, 2 space back MIDI rack case with shock mounted drives, super quiet fan

**MIDI Rack Dual CPU** \*\$1119  
Same as above but with SCSI/DMA switcher and special 9ft. cable to ST

### SQ555 Drive only \*\$499

**SQ400 Cartridges**  
\*\$9 3\* \*\$82 each 10\* \*\$79  
3.5/5.25" Floppy installed \*\$99

### ST Hard Drives

Shoebox Case - Supra Host, Clock Fan Cables, PD 29Mb or faster sizes from 20 to 2000Mb

**30Mb 138n-1** ..... \*\$447  
**49Mb 157n-1** ..... \*\$479

**83Mb 109n-1** ..... \*\$78  
**345Mb 14ms** ..... \*\$576

For DRIVE ONLY or installed in SQ44 case, deduct \$170 from above prices.

### NEW! NEW! NEW!

### Canon BJ-10e

PORTABLE Inkjet Printer \$429

HP DeskJet™ quality battery powered, compact bubble jet printer. Size: 12"x8"x2", wt. 4lbs., optional sheet feeder and battery pack uses regular copier paper. Canon BJ-10 and IBM Proprinter compatible. AC/ battery operated. This ad printed on a Canon BJ-10. If you have a Stacey you need a Canon BJ-10e!  
Amiga or IBM Hosts..... \*\$39-  
3.5" DS External Drive..... \*\$10  
Multisync Monitors with ST cables color/mono..... \*\$99-

### Clip Art & illustration

We can create custom art work from your sketches, photographs or ideas. Our specializing in humorous illustration and caricatures, we can also provide product illustration and technical diagrams for advertising and manuals. From as little as \$19. Call us for more information.

### Cartier Graphics & Computers

914 W Sunset Blvd  
St George, UT 84770

Phone **801-628-6111**

Visa/MC +3% AMX +4% COD \*5

# DIALING FOR DATA

## Bulletin Board Systems And On-Line Services

BY CHRISTOPHER ROBERTS

*Telecommunications Editor*

If you're like most computer users you may not understand the excitement that revolves around "telecomputing" (computer-modem communications). Few computer owners realize the wealth of fast and easy information that can be found through a modem. Imagine making your own plane reservations without having to go through an agent. People do this and other great things all the time on-line.

But making plane reservations is a very small part of telecomputing, and that's why this column was conceived. If you own a modem but still aren't sure what it's good for, or are thinking of buying one, follow along and you may learn a few things.

### Bulletin Board Services

A BBS is a non-profit service run by local computer users. These BBSs are free to the public and normally cost you only the telephone connection charges. A standard BBS offers one or more of the following services.

- **Electronic Mail** Also known as E-mail, electronic mail is way to privately send a text message (and

in some cases attached software) to a different user of the BBS.

- **Sub-Board Message Service** The "heart" of a BBS system, sub-boards are usually arranged in categories or subjects. The messages you find there are public conversations which any user can join. The subjects range from computers to movies to the latest industry news and rumors.

- **Public-Text Databases** Many

BBSs offer news stories and data compiled by the systems operator (sysop, pronounced sis-ahp). These text files are stored in a database format that you can read while on-line or download for reading later.

- **Upload/Download** This is the most controversial of all services offered by local BBSs because it lets anyone send to the "host" (BBS) copies of shareware and public-domain programs that they think

```

7 ANTIC/START ONLINE Archives

CompuServe          STA-10

START ONLINE magazine offers exclusive coverage of the Atari computer world,
specializing in the ST and 8-Bit computer lines. Our online magazine offers the
following features:

* DOWNLOADABLE SOFTWARE
* INDUSTRY NEWS
* ONLINE ART GALLERY
* ST AND 8-BIT FEATURE ARTICLES
* NATIONAL USERS GROUP LISTINGS
...and much more.

SOFTWARE SHELF
You can download software from START ONLINE! Every month, our Software Shelf
will feature programs from previous issues of START Magazine. Download as many
as you like: they're all available at normal CompuServe connect charges.

At the end of every month, Software Shelf programs will be moved into the
appropriate Atari Forum Libraries, and new programs will appear on the Shelf.

Lf Off Ec Off Tr Off St On Pr Off Co 05% Full Duplex 2400 Baud M12:15
  
```

**For ST owners, a modem and a telecommunications program such as Flash are all that's needed to begin telecomputing.**

others might find of interest. However, if a BBS is run correctly (and legally), these are the only types of programs that can be exchanged within the host BBS. You can access the files other users have uploaded to obtain your own copy.

An important side note: when you call a BBS be careful that you are logging onto a legal BBS, not a "pirate board." I have had people say to me, "I want to start a BBS so I can get all that expensive software for free." If this is why you want to telecommunicate, be aware that you would be breaking the law. The fines and other penalties can be massive. Besides, program designers put too much work into their software not to receive fair compensation.

- **Games** Downloadable games can be as simple as Hangman or as complex as a Dungeon Master-type role-playing adventure.

### National On-Line Services

Compared to a local BBS, there's little difference in the type of services offered by national on-line services such as CompuServe, GENie and Delphi. It's the quality and quantity of extra services that local BBSs are unable to offer that gives their national (and often international) counterparts a special appeal.

On-line services offer paper mail service, electronic stores (where you can buy anything from furniture to stereos), graphic-based games, stock reports, dictionaries, encyclopedias, travel agencies and far more than can be listed here. But these on-line services can only do these wonderful things because they charge a fee based on your baud rate (how fast your modem receives and transmits information), the time of day you use the system and how long you're connected.

One other major difference from your local BBS is the sheer diversity of the on-line service's user base. For instance, people call GENie from all over the United States and Canada and some from Europe. And the sysops of GENie and CompuServe regularly schedule on-line conferences with Atari Corp., CodeHead,

## Downloadable games can be as simple as Hangman or as complex as a Dungeon Master-type role-playing adventure.

Gadgets by Small and ICD, to name a very few.

### On-Line Limits

Now that you know what telecomputing offers, let's look at its limitations.

The telephone rings and the boy connects his (very old) modem to the phone handset. "Shall we play a game?" says the computer voice that answers. Well, War Games was a fun movie, but more than slightly off the beam. Getting into a system to start a war or fix your grades is basically impossible for the common user to do by accident. Besides, it's illegal, so don't even try it.

There still are very few places that let you pay your bills or do your banking by modem. My local supermarket doesn't deliver so they don't have a way for people to order groceries by modem. The local video store has a BBS that I can call to see what's in stock, but I can't place an order. This doesn't mean that it won't happen eventually; it's probably just a matter of time.

### The Cost Of Telecomputing

Telecomputing can be very expensive if you're not careful. If you call an on-line service, be sure to call in the non-primetime hours or you may be in for a shock when the bill

comes. It's important to keep track of your current hours on-line to avoid \$200 to \$300 phone bills (it's happened to me!).

You also can run up a phone bill quite easily because the BBS may be in a different call-zone. The difference could be up to 50 cents a minute. Also, baud rate can affect expenses. If you have a 1200-baud modem and call a 50-cent-a-minute service, a DEGAS picture could cost you \$1.50 to download. A 2400-baud modem could cut this time and money by half.

### Modems And Viruses

Because of its many and varied users, a BBS is an excellent way for a computer virus to spread and there's usually no way to know that you're downloading one. It's the responsibility of the sysop to test for viruses before an item is uploaded to the BBS. But the fact is that most BBS sysops can't test everything — there simply isn't enough time. On-line services do check every file for copyright infringement and virus infestations but they don't always catch them all.

The ST is pretty much immune to boot-sector viruses on hard disks. But the ST floppy is a prime target for infestation. Macintosh and MS-DOS users have trouble with hard-disk viruses quite often because of their disk-based operating systems. Therefore it's always a good idea if you download anything from a BBS to run it through George Woodside's VKILLER to protect your disks. (*Editor's Note:* This program and an accompanying article on computer viruses can be found in the May 1990 issue of START.) There are several Macintosh and IBM virus-protection programs as well. You should use them if you own a PC or Macintosh emulator. ■

# NEODESK 3

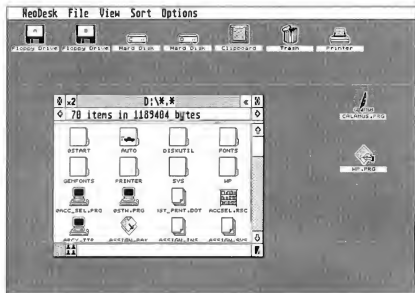
## Everything GEM Should Be And More

BY MARIO PERDUE

**M**ost ST users will agree that the GEM Desktop is a great way to communicate with their computer. Atari's graphical interface is easy to learn and use. But after you do use it for awhile you begin to notice that it lacks in some key areas. (That time you accidentally threw a file in the Trash Can and found out it was gone for good was your first clue.)

The problem is that the standard Desktop doesn't go far enough and Atari has made no significant enhancements to it until very recently with the so-called TT Desktop, which isn't available for STs. In its

**Figure 1: NeoDesk's default Desktop. Note the dipboard (a kind of RAM disk) and the printer (lets you batch print up to 10 text files) icons.**



present form, the Desktop only offers a sample of what's possible through GEM, but leaves the experienced user crying out for more.

NeoDesk 3 offers an alternative. It's a stand-alone program that completely replaces the built-in GEM Desktop. NeoDesk builds upon the familiar point-and-click operation that makes GEM so nice to use and then adds a number of new features.

### NeoDesk Basics

When NeoDesk is loaded into memory it establishes itself as the new system Desktop. From this point on all standard file and disk operations are performed by NeoDesk.

The first time you run NeoDesk

you'll enter the default Desktop (see *Figure 1*). This Desktop is not too different from the one you know and love from GEM. The floppy-disk icons replace the file-cabinet icons that Atari supplies, and, if you have a hard disk, you'll notice that the floppy-disk and hard-disk icons are different. The Trash Can for deleting files is still there, though it too looks different.

As you explore your new Desktop, the similarities between GEM and NeoDesk begin to fade. For instance, NeoDesk has a printer icon; simply drag an ASCII text file to this icon to get a printout. (The printer icon works in conjunction with an accessory that batch prints while ▶

## AT A GLANCE

Program:	NeoDesk 3
Type:	Alternate Desktop
Company:	Gribnif Software P.O. Box 350 Hadley, MA 01035 (413) 584-7887
Price:	\$69.95
Requirements:	512K, hard drive recommended
Summary:	Excellent and very powerful replacement to the standard GEM Desktop.

you continue to use your computer. Up to 10 files can be spooled to the printer at one time.)

On the NeoDesk Desktop you'll also notice an icon that resembles a clipboard. This is a kind of RAM disk that automatically grows and shrinks as you use it. It is especially handy if you only have one floppy disk and wish to make several copies of a large number of files.

Program icons in NeoDesk can be placed directly on the Desktop. Say you have Word Writer buried deep within a folder labeled WP (for word processing). With NeoDesk you can drag the Word Writer icon directly onto the Desktop and access it from there—no need to click through folder after folder. For even easier access, NeoDesk offers a "hot key" option much like CodeHead's HotWire through which programs appear with a simple press of a key.

### Clearer Windows

As with the standard Desktop you can open a window by double-clicking on a disk or folder icon. You'll then see most of the controls with which you are familiar. The only thing that is missing is the horizontal scroll bar. This is because NeoDesk automatically wraps the icons to fit the window.

But NeoDesk includes a few unfamiliar window controls. To the right of the Close button is the Duplicate Window button. Here you can open a window with the same disk and path specification—handy for making copies several levels deep.

In the lower left corner is a button that toggles between text and icon display for that window only. Unlike the GEM Desktop, NeoDesk handles each of its windows separately, so windows with text can exist on the screen with windows of icons.

To the right of this button, you'll find the Select All Items button

which will select or de-select all files in the current path. This icon will act on all the files, not just the ones displayed in the window. The standard methods of selecting files (including the rubber box and the shift key) are also supported.

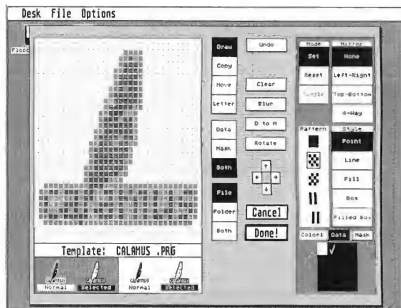
Just below the status line on the window is a double line called the Split Window bar. If your window is large enough, you can slide this bar down and split your active window. This lets you look at two places in the same path without having to open a second window, useful for viewing the contents of folders with a large number of files such as

the Desktop. Much improved over previous versions, it provides all the tools necessary to create new icons and background patterns. (Icons and patterns can even be created using two colors.)

### Other NeoDesk Features

The list of NeoDesk features is exhaustive — half the fun is in finding out what they are. For instance, NeoDesk can be removed from memory when you run another program, especially important for 520ST owners. It can also do warm and cold reboots and includes a screen saver which keeps the

**Figure 2:**  
NeoDesk 3  
includes an  
excellent  
icon  
editor.



desktop publishing fonts.

One final note on windows: NeoDesk opens seven of them at a time. The GEM Desktop allocates only four at a time.

### A Picture Is Worth A Thousand Words

Perhaps the most noticeable, if not the most important, of NeoDesk's features is its ability to create custom icons. Imagine how easy it will be to find your telecommunications package if it looks like a telephone. This is just one of the example icons supplied with the package.

NeoDesk includes an excellent icon editor (see Figure 2). You can call the icon editor at any time from

Desktop from burning an image into your monitor.

NeoDesk is resolution independent, which means that it supports any resolution that can be displayed on the ST. This makes it compatible with Moniterm, Bigscreen, Hyper-screen, Overcan and TT monitors.

A command-line interpreter (CLI) is included on the NeoDesk disk to support the use of batch and batch-takes-parameters files. A CLI provides the ST with an MS-DOS-like interface.

### Quibbles, Kudos

NeoDesk 3 is a very useful and powerful replacement for the GEM



Desktop — there's really not much that you can't do with it. About the only thing it doesn't do is display directory trees in a manner similar to Dosshell in MS-DOS 4.01. It's surprising that this capability has not yet been implemented on the ST.

The 129-page manual explains how to use NeoDesk and its many features in excellent detail. It's a must read — don't just skim through it (like I did the first time) because there's something important in just about every paragraph. A 50-page addendum is provided for those who upgrade from version 2 to 3.

The problems with CAD-3D and Zoomracks that plagued earlier versions of NeoDesk have finally been resolved. I tested NeoDesk 3 with every program that I have, from paint and CAD to word processing

## One of NeoDesk's most powerful features is the Icon Editor.

and desktop publishing. I used every feature of NeoDesk that I know about and I was unable to find any significant bugs. The icon editor in version 2.03 would sometimes crash the resource file, but this version has corrected that problem. NeoDesk 3 is, as far as I am able to determine, bullet proof. (*Editor's Note: NeoDesk is now compatible with Double-Click's DC SEA, the self-extracting compression method used on the START disk.*)

### And Some Conclusions

I'd like to say that NeoDesk is a program that every ST owner should have, but that would be stretching things. When you think about it, no one really *needs* a replacement to

the GEM Desktop, but a product like NeoDesk is invaluable if you do want one. This is especially true for hard-drive owners who use

their computer on more than an occasional basis.

But for all its shortcomings, the GEM Desktop fills the job of file-management quite adequately; to the casual ST user, NeoDesk may appear as overkill. And \$69.95 is a lot to pay for something that may never be used effectively. It really boils down matching the product with your needs. If you need the power and flexibility NeoDesk offers, go for it; if not, save your money.

*Mario Perdue is a CAD specialist living in McCordsville, Ind. He wrote the comparison of five CAD programs in the November 1990 issue of START.*

**At START magazine we appreciate every subscriber we have. Please let us know how we're doing and how we can improve our service.**

*If a problem arises with your START subscription, gather together the following things: a recent mailing label, a copy of your invoice or renewal notice, and any correspondence you have received from us. Call or write us and we'll take care of the problem.*

**Write:**  
START Customer Service  
P.O. Box 535  
Mt. Morris, IL 61054

**Or Call:**  
(815) 734-6309  
between 8:30 AM and  
10:30 PM Central Time

### Easy Way To Replace a Damaged START Disk

**SUBSCRIBERS:** Just phone START Subscription Customer Service at (815) 734-6309, Monday-Friday, 7:30 AM - 10:30 PM Central Time. An operator will confirm your subscription and arrange for your new disk to be mailed.

**NEWSSTAND BUYERS:** Send your damaged disk to: START Disk Exchange, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. A replacement disk will be mailed to you.

## ONLINE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

### 20 HOURS FOR 20 DOLLARS!

On DELPHI's 20/20 Advantage Plan, you get 20 hours of connect time each month for only \$20. Additional time is only \$1.20 per hour. This incredibly low price even includes local access via Tymnet at speeds up to 2400 baud!

And those are 20 hours of real online productivity and fun. Download files, chat with friends, send electronic mail, play multi-player games, and make travel reservations.

Join DELPHI's 20/20 Advantage Plan now for only \$39.95 and your first 20 hours will be free. With your computer and modem:

- Dial 1-800-365-4636
- At Username: type JOINDELPHI
- At Password: type START20

**DELPHI**  
THE WORLD'S PREMIER ONLINE SERVICE

800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

Already a DELPHI Member? Type GO USING ADVANTAGE

# OF RINGS, RESCUES AND REALISM

In Which DeMunn Thanks Her Mouse, Futral Thanks His Son And Knauss Says No Thanks



## Rings of Medusa

BY ELIZABETH DEMUNN

The hype proclaims: "You'll love this game — we guarantee it!" Love? Well, you'll definitely establish a long-term relationship with this German import, depending on your ability to cope with logistics, statistics and linguistics.

## Rings of Medusa

Consider the language. In translation something is lost, including the player. The brief manual is frustratingly low-wattage and printed in minute italics. You're pretty much on your own to decode the stilted phrases and discover the complicated method of play. Rings of Medusa has

a European flavor that takes some getting used to, as does warm beer.

## I Know This Story

Does this scenario ring a bell? Evil goddess Medusa is trying to take over Morenor, a tranquil little kingdom on a backwater planet. She's out to conquer the world with her army from Hell. You, as young

prince Cirion, must find five rings, place them in a temple, and call forth Medusa for the final and deciding battle. In the meantime, you must trade goods, build an army, buy cargo ships and battleships, establish mines, discover treasure, explore a continent and four islands, and generally keep busy. The year is 1432 and time goes by a day a second. It took me seventy years to snuff Medusa.

In Rings of Medusa, money is everything. Don't get serious until you have thirty or forty million at least. You start out with a small loan from the bank. Being a gambler, I headed right for a pub and started playing a bastardized version of blackjack. Soon I had enough money to buy some horses and wagons to begin trading.

### Squint City

So much is going on at one time that the graphics are necessarily small. For example: A screen depicting a town contains a temple, a bank, a park, a store, a pub, an armory, a barracks, a jewelry store and a harbor if it's on a coast. Plus you have a top screen with a zoom-view of the buildings and a bottom screen with assorted action icons. It's a miniature miracle; take time to examine the remarkable detail of every scene.

The game scrolls effortlessly screen by screen, with changing co-

Dragon's Lair



ordinates and dates always visible above the main screen. To find a treasure or a mine you send out scouts who report success or failure after several days. Then try to pinpoint its exact pixel with a trembling mouse. Frustration sets in. My first mouse ran away to join a research lab. His click quit. But other than an occasional [Return], Rings of Medusa depends on an agile, muscular mouse.

Rings of Medusa is cluttered with lists. Don't bother recording prices, quantities or populations. They change. There's a notice board in town to type in important facts. Use it. Mapping isn't necessary, but I did sketch a rough map of the main continent with its 30-plus towns and castles.

Save, save, SAVE after the least lit-

tle stroke of luck. Your pre-formatted save disk can hold at least thirty games.

### Cirion To The Rescue

Rings of Medusa isn't for everybody. There are no sub-quests. There are no riddles or puzzles to solve, no never-ending mazes. I admit to spending happy hours shopping and exploring.

Many of my adventurers are long lost in dungeons too difficult to navigate. Rings of Medusa was an ego trip because I finally saved a lovely little kingdom from the forces of evil — forever?

### Dragon's Lair

BY GARY FUTRAL

"Jump right ... now!" my coach said. ▶

## AT A GLANCE

Game:	Rings of Medusa
Type:	Role-playing game
Company:	Digitek Software 708 W. Buffalo Ave. #200 Tampa, FL 33603 (813) 222-0006
Price:	\$39.95
Requirements:	512K, color monitor
Summary:	Patience and a forgiving mouse are the keys to winning this absorbing adventure.

### Just Another War In Space



The evil Black Knight's sword sparked and clanged against the floor. He chuckled as he watched Dirk dance. I pressed the appropriate key, causing Dirk the Daring to jump to an adjacent tile to avoid the crackling electrical jolt that raced from the sword tip. But it was too late. Dirk was dirt.

"No! No!" my coach yelled at me and threw his hands up in the air. "You didn't do as I said. You waited too long!"

"Hey, kid. Don't yell at me like that. I'm your father, remember?" My son quieted down and calmly resumed showing me what to do.

All right. I admit I can't play Dragon's Lair. In fact, I would say that if you are under 10 years old you may not want to buy this game. You may find it too easy! Actually, I'm only kidding. The only reason my son did so well is that another kid at his school already had it and told him what to do — at least that's what I kept telling myself.

For those who missed the original arcade version of Dragon's Lair, ReadySoft gives you a second chance to experience cartoon animation. The graphics are computer generated and a joy to watch, listen and play. You really feel like you're watching a cartoon as you interact with it.

As Dirk the Daring, your objec-

## I pressed the appropriate key, causing Dirk the Daring to jump, but it was too late.

tive in Dragon's Lair is to enter a castle, make your way past eleven scenes of traps and horrendous monsters to rescue the fair Princess Daphne.

I used the word "scenes" because those are exactly what you are presented. Each scene is predetermined. It is up to you to figure out the correct key combinations (up, down, left, right, swing sword) to get Dirk out of a particular predicament.

Dragon's Lair allows you to use either the joystick or the keyboard. I found that unless you have a joystick that can lock out the diagonal positions the keyboard gives you better control.

So, grab some popcorn, invite your friends and, if you have a pre-teen son, take my advice: keep him handy.

## Just Another War In Space

BY GREG KNAUSS

Every once in a while, a reviewer finds a game he desperately wants to like. The program usually comes from a small company, maybe a start-up, and he admires their fortitude. The game usually has several features to respect — unique tricks performed by a sole programmer — and he can easily see how it came to be professionally published. Regrettably, more often than not, the program also has a fatal flaw, something that is fundamentally wrong with it, something that prevents the reviewer from recommending the game. Just Another War In Space has

such a flaw.

In J.A.W.S., the player commands the forces of either the Federation or the Empire, which are engaged in a space-borne civil war.

You can play seven scenarios, ranging from a simple clean-up operation involving little more than launching a few missiles at enemy craft to a full-blown rebellion that takes place over an entire star cluster. J.A.W.S. is an incredibly complex program. It offers an impressive amount of realism, and has enough variables and options to thrill the tactics buff. Track speeds, measure angles, and, for the truly hardcore, the manual offers mathematical formulas to calculate acceleration and trajectory.

Unfortunately, all that impressive realism is lost while playing the game. The user interface J.A.W.S. employs is, in a word, horrible. Non-intuitive and slow, the interface (ignoring the sparse vector outlines of ships) is actually text-based! You almost could play this program on a teletype and not notice any difference. Pseudo-GEM menus and buttons are available, but they are a far stretch from the real thing.

Just Another War In Space has the potential to be not just another computer game. It is a sophisticated program, a strategy game with a lot to offer those willing to muddle through its archaic interface. With a

### AT A GLANCE

Game:	Dragon's Lair
Type:	Graphic adventure
Company:	ReadySoft 30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2 Richmond Hills, Ontario L4B 1B9 (416) 731-4175
Price:	\$59.95
Requirements:	512K, color monitor
Summary:	Better than a Saturday-morning cartoon, because you're in the middle of it.

### AT A GLANCE

Game:	Just Another War In Space
Type:	Strategy
Company:	Azeroth Publishing 3020 Issaquah-Pine Lake Rd. Suite 341 Issaquah, WA 98027 (206) 392-9941
Price:	\$49.95
Requirements:	1MB, color monitor, double-sided drive
Summary:	The interface avoids GEM, so avoid this game.

GEM front-end, I would easily recommend it to anyone looking for detailed space combat, but as it is, only the dedicated are likely to want to take the time.

## Fire Brigade: The Battle for Kiev, 1943

REVIEWED BY WOLF GRIFFEY

In November 1943, the Russian and German armies met in what was to become the largest mobile battle ever to be found. It began with the movement of the elite Soviet 3rd Guards Tank Army and was countered by the German "Fire-Brigade," the 48th Panzer Korps.

That World War II battle is re-played in Fire Brigade. This is the

## Just Another War In Space has the potential to be not just another computer game.

type of simulation the hard-core player wants. The features — review staff plans, receive reports, rest

troops, attach and detach units, send attack/defense orders, set mission limits — make it possible to act as a true top commander of troops would. You can play the computer, another person, or even a game networked via modem or cable.

The Battle for Kiev was a 50-day campaign, so take your time with this simulation and enjoy the challenge.

AT A GLANCE	
Game:	Fire Brigade
Type:	War game
Company:	Panther Games P.O. Box 5662 Derwood, MD 20855 (301) 977-3379
Price:	\$50
Requirements:	512K for mono or two-color version, 1MB for four-color version
Summary:	As close to the real thing as you'll find in silicon.

*Actress Elizabeth DeMunn performs regularly in her hometown of Buffalo, NY. Chemical engineer Gary Futral lives with his wife and three children in South Carolina. Greg Knauss can speak knowledgeably about the anti-Federalist stance of several members of the Continental Congress. Wolf Griffey is a former military pilot.*

NOW GST/VAT READY!

# CRICIT™



## BAR CODE + PLUS!

CRICIT is an integrated Cash Register & Inventory Control package. For the price of a cash register, you can own the complete Bar Code Ready CRICIT BAR CODE + PLUS! System!

- Complete Cash Register Functions
- Flexible Inventory Control for 65,500 Products
- Daily, Period and Yearly Reporting
- Price/Product Labels with Optional Bar Code
- Reads Bar Code Directly from Packaging
- Coupon Issue and Redemption (fixed or % of sale)
- Self-Customized Receipts, Inventory, Reporting
- Purchase Orders with Auto-Re-Order Calculation
- Commission Calculation for 15 Sales Clerks
- Mailing Lists in List and Label Formats
- Lay-Aways, Auto-Discounts, Stock Searches
- Categories, Departments, Non-Stock Items
- Between-Store Reporting via Modem
- Easier to Use Than a Cash Register
- Network up to Six Registers



## "INVENTORY CONTROL . . . at CASH REGISTER PRICES!"

Book File Option Sell Reports Print		Set2	Set1
SALES			
PAYMENT BY	XXXXX	TX	TX
DATE	TIME	AMOUNT	TOTAL
1	1	475.35	475.35
2	1	0.00	0.00
3	0	0.00	0.00
4	6	12.95	12.95
5	1	25.99	25.99
6	14	4.95	4.95
7	4	1.32	1.32
8	393	89.95	89.95
TOTAL		649.56	649.56

### NEW TERMINALS 2 through 7 SOFTWARE

Terminal 2 software allows you to tie a second ST/MEGA to your master BAR CODE + PLUS! system by simply connecting a MIDI cable. This second register allows sales types of transactions to take place while sales, adding stock, editing, reporting, etc. is taking place on the master system. Up to 6 registers can be connected using the LANTECH local area network.

- Bar Code + Plus! Software \$249 U.S.
- Terminals 2-7 Software (each) \$249 U.S.
- Full Feature Demo Disk \$7 U.S.
- Bar Code Reader \$399 U.S.
- Electronic Cash Drawer \$345 U.S.
- Lantech Network Interface \$179 U.S.
- Customer Transaction Display \$349 U.S.

**Nice & Software**  
103 Queen Street S.  
Kitchener, Ontario  
Canada N2G 1W1  
(519) 744-7380

Dealer, Distributor & User Inquiries Welcome

# MULTISYNCH MONITORS

## Your One-Stop Resolution Shop

BY DAVID PLOTKIN

Hardware Editor

**T**here's a joke among computer pundits that goes like

this: How many programmers does it take to screw in a light bulb? Answer: None, that's a hardware problem.

All kidding aside, in the coming

months, in this column we will discuss the world of Atari hardware. We'll cover computers, printers, disk drives, modems — any piece of hardware that has anything to do with Atari computers, including some that normally do not.

### Monitoring Your World

One of the most important pieces of equipment you have in your ST system is your monitor. This is your window on the world the ST presents to you.

Atari offers separate color and monochrome monitors for your ST. Until now, you had to use these — there were no low-cost third-party monitors you could use without internal hardware modifications to



**Talon Technologies' Omniswitch lets you connect a multisynch monitor to your ST.**

your computer. And if you wanted all three ST resolutions, you had to have two monitors.

But while the Atari monitors do a fine job, there are several drawbacks (besides having to have space for two monitors) to the fact that they've been the only game in town. Most notably, they're quite small. The picture area of a standard SM124 is just under 12 inches (measured diagonally). However, there's a substantial black border around the screen, so the working area is more like 9.75 inches (measured diagonally). There's no easy way to

expand the picture area (though we'll look at some not-so-easy ways in the future), so you're basically stuck with the small screen.

Another drawback is that Atari monitors can be quite difficult to find. For reasons

that only Atari knows, the SM124 has been in short supply since the beginning of 1990.

### The Alternative

Most present and potential ST owners may not be aware of multisynch monitors. A multisynch monitor can produce both color and monochrome modes in one monitor, alleviating the need to own two different monitors. They're more expensive than the Atari monitors, but are comparable in price to two Atari monitors combined. Plus, they're available in all sizes, up to 25 inches diagonally. Let's take a look at what a multisynch monitor is and how you'd go about connecting one to an ST.

## Some Background

The multisynch monitor originated in the IBM world. When the PC was first developed, it had only monochrome text. This was followed shortly by a color mode called CGA, capable of producing four colors on a 320 x 200 pixel screen. Before long, owners of PCs outgrew CGA, and a new standard developed, called EGA. This mode could show 16 colors in 320 x 200 pixels, or four colors in 640 x 350 pixels. A while later, yet another standard emerged, called VGA, with even more impressive characteristics — the ability to display 256 colors in 320 x 200 pixels, or 16 colors in 640 x 480 pixels.

As you can imagine, each of the color modes required different things from a color monitor. The primary difference is that each mode required more information to be displayed on the screen — more

## Until now, there were no low-cost third-party monitors you could use with the ST.

colors, more lines of resolution, more pixels on each line. With each increase in graphic capability, a better, faster monitor was needed.

The speed of a monitor is measured by its scan rate, and with each increase in graphics, the scan rate of the monitor had to be higher to remain in synch with the graphic signal coming from the computer. The problem was that you never knew what kind of a program you might run — some were CGA, some EGA, some VGA. The new graphics cards in the PCs could produce signals consistent with any of the modes, depending on what the software told it. But short of owning three different monitors, what could you do? The answer was a multisynch

monitor — one that could sense the scan rate demanded by the computer and automatically synchronize

to that rate. Before long, a whole host of well-known companies brought multisynch monitors to the market.

Scan rates are measured in cycles per second, also referred to as hertz or Hz. The horizontal scan rate is quite a bit higher than the vertical scan rate, and is thus measured in hundreds of cycles per second (KHz). The normal range of scan rates that a multisynch monitor can synchronize to is 15KHz to 36KHz horizontally and 45Hz to 90Hz vertically. This range lets the monitor synchronize to CGA, EGA and VGA. There are monitors that have higher scan rates so that they can synch to extended VGA, but these cost quite a bit more and are unnecessary for ▶

 <p><b>Z-SCAN</b> with Repro-Studio software to add fantastic special effects to the image. Saves in TIFF, PCX formats for use with Spectre GCR and PC emulators.</p> <p>Z-SCAN comes with the Logitech hand-scanner and cartridge port interface and 12volt adapter ready to scan images in upto 400 dpi in 32 grey-scales and supports HP as well as ATARI laser printers and 24-pin head printers for superb output. Call now for sample output and brochure! Incredible software.</p> <p><b>Z-SCAN sugg. retail \$427.95</b></p>	 <p><b>Z-KEYS</b> IBM-PC/AT KEYBOARD INTERFACE TO THE 520STFM/1040ST. SOLDERLESS INTERNAL INTERFACE THAT IS EASY TO INSTALL. COMPLETE MANUAL AND DISK INCLUDED. WORKS WITH XT OR AT KEYBOARD</p> <p><b>Z-KEYS \$99.95</b></p>	 <p><b>Z-SIMMS STe SIMMs</b></p> <p>Now expand your new STe with Z-SIMMS, the STe 1Megabyte SIMM modules that expand a STe to 2 or 4 Megabytes. 1yr. warranty. Highest quality and with STe installation instructions.</p> <p><b>Z-SIMMs \$89.95</b></p>
<p><b>ST/ime \$59.95</b></p>  <p>Lithium 10year battery backed-up clock and calendar module that fits in all the STs. Install it under one TOS ROM chip and all your files will be date and time stamped correctly. Comes with digital corner clock display. Frees up your cartridge port. Stop wasting time setting time! 3yr. warranty.</p>	<p><b>Z-RAM/2.5 MEG</b></p> <p>Ultra low-profile solderless 520ST/520STfm 2.5 Meg memory upgrade. Fits under all RF-Shields, including the older 520ST's with external disk-drives. Plug &amp; Play! Comes with 1yr. warranty, detailed manual, Ramdisk software and diagnostics on disk. <b>\$129.95 w/o RAM \$279.95 with RAM</b></p> <p><b>Z-RAM/Mega2-to-4</b></p> <p>Solderless Mega2 RAM upgrade to 4 Meg. Plugs into the back of the Mega2 and will not interfere with internal hard-drives. The easiest way to upgrade your Mega2 without soldering! Comes with complete instructions and diagnostics. <b>\$129.95 without RAM \$279.95 with RAM chips</b></p>	<p><b>Z-RAM 3-D/4MEG</b></p>  <p>520STfm/1040 2.5 to 4 Megabyte Solderless Memory Upgrade Kit</p> <p>Innovative 3-D double-decker boards fit into the video-shifter metal box of the ST. Memory diagnostics and RAMdisk software included. 1yr. warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee. Super reliable data and ground connections make this the upgrade board for your ST.</p> <p><b>Z-RAM 3-D/4Meg 0K(no chips) \$149.95</b> <b>2.5Meg \$299.95</b> <b>4Meg \$479.95</b></p> <p><b>ZUBAIR INTERFACES, INC</b> 5243-B Paramount Blvd. Lakewood, CA 90712 Tel: (213) 408-6715 FAX: (213) 408-6748</p>

## HARD WARES

most applications.

### What It All Means

Now that we have all that out of the way, let's look at what it means to the Atari owner. The ST has two different scan rates, which is why it requires two monitors. For color modes (low and medium resolution), the scan rates are 15.8KHz horizontally and 60.3Hz vertically. In monochrome mode, the rates are 31KHz horizontally and 70Hz vertically. Thus, a standard multisynch monitor can automatically synchronize and produce both color and monochrome modes from a single monitor.

### Making The Connection

So, how do you connect a multisynch monitor to your ST? It's not too difficult to build a cable, but the easiest way is the purchase Omniswitch from Talon Technologies.

## How many programmers does it take to screw in a light bulb?

This small box has a port on the back to which you attach a standard ST monitor cable to its corresponding port on the ST. There are two multisynch monitor ports (because there are two different types of cable that can be used for a multisynch monitor) to which you attach the cable that comes with your multisynch monitor. Plug in the end of the multisynch cable to the monitor itself, and you now have a monitor capable of displaying all three resolutions.

### Caveats

When used with an ST, multisynch monitors have a significant border, so that a 14-inch monitor produces an active picture area hardly bigger

than that of a standard Atari monitor. Some monitors have controls that adjust the picture size, which can help to eliminate the useless border. However, increasing the picture size in color mode means you'll have readjust it when you switch to monochrome mode.

Also, you may see monitors advertised (for a considerably lower price) as "multiscan." These are not the same as multisynch. A multiscan monitor can automatically synchronize to a certain fixed set of scan rates — those corresponding to CGA, EGA and VGA on the IBM PC. These rates will do the ST owner no good. ■

### Products Mentioned

Omniswitch, \$89.95. Talon Technologies, 243 N. Highway 101, Suite 11, Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619)792-6511

# Hard Driven Bargains!

## TOAD Drives

TOAD 20 MB 40ms.....\$479  
TOAD 30 MB 40ms.....\$499  
TOAD 50 MB 40ms.....\$575  
TOAD 60 MB 24ms.....\$659  
TOAD 85 MB 24ms.....\$699  
TOAD 85 MB 28ms.....\$669  
TOAD 100 MB 25ms.....\$889

For a 28ms version of a 40ms drive, please add \$20. For a 25/30MB PC compatible floppy, or a second ST compatible 720K floppy add \$99. (Please specify shoebox or under-the-minutestyle case; the price is identical.)

## ICD FA•ST!

FAST 85 MB 24ms.....\$709  
FAST 85 MB 28ms.....\$659  
FAST 30 MB 40ms.....\$539  
FAST 20 MB 40ms.....\$519  
FAST 100 MB 25ms.....\$909  
FAST 200 MB 25ms.....\$1649  
FAST TAPE BACKUP...\$769

For a 28ms version of a 40ms drive, please add \$20. These drives use the same mechanisms as our TOAD drives, but come in a slightly smaller case.



**TOAD**  
COMPUTERS  
556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd.  
Severna Park, MD 21146

## Toadfile 44!

Toadfile 44.....\$799  
Toadfile 44 Magnum (3 Carts Total).....\$99  
Toadfile 88X (Double).....\$1429  
Toadfile 74 (44+60).....\$1169  
Toadfile 74 (44+80).....\$1099  
Toadfile 129X (44+85).....\$1249  
Toadfile 129Z (44+80).....\$1299  
Extra Cartridges.....\$89

"I LOVE the drive! All Spectre development is now being done on my Toadfile 44!" - David Small

Our Toadfile 44 removable cartridge hard drive has a 28ms access time, and uses 44MB hard disk cartridges. It's great for Mac & IBM emulation, or for a family, or just for unlimited storage!

Complete Two Year Warranty!

## Tadpole Internals

Tadpole 21 MB 25ms.....\$389  
Tadpole 42 MB 25ms.....\$419  
Tadpole 100 MB 25ms.....\$899

These drives fit inside the Mega ST series computers and provide a low cost converted hard disk alternative. They use little power so they're easy on your Mega power supply.

Orders: (800) 448-TOAD

Info: (301) 544-6943  
BBS: (301) 544-6999  
FAX: (301) 544-1FAX

Call about our full line of Atari ST hardware and software! Prices reflect a 4% discount for cash MD residents add 7% sales tax.

# ★ Computer Garden ★

Wilkes-Barre & Scranton's Favorite Computer Store

<b>Abacus</b>	IX2F Scarr \$1099	ST accounts 2 \$95	King's Quest 3 \$33
ST AssenPro \$39	ST interface \$299	VIP Profs. \$85	King's Quest 2 \$33
<b>Alpha</b>	<b>Codehead</b>	<b>LDW</b>	King's Quest 3 \$33
Digisound Pro \$129	G-Plus \$23	L2W Power \$95	King's Quest 4 \$39
Powerprint ST \$29	Holwie \$25	<b>Megamax</b>	Liaure Suit \$25
Switchback \$57	Holwie Plus \$39	Laser C \$19	Liaure Suit 2 \$39
Cyber Studio \$59	Maxfile \$23	Laser DB \$50	Liaure Suit 3 \$39
Cyber Control \$39	MDMax \$33	<b>Milgrah</b>	Manhunter \$39
Cyber Sculpt \$60	Multidisk \$29	Easy Tools \$65	Manhunter 2 \$33
Cyber Paint \$50	<b>Digital Vision</b>	Font Pack 1 \$25	Police Quest \$33
Cyber Texture \$33	Carteyes \$19	Hand Scanner \$49	Police Quest 2 \$39
Cyber VCR \$46	BW modc \$109	Pro Draw Art \$39	Space Quest \$33
FA Basic 30 \$89	<b>FTL</b>	Scan Art \$33	Space Quest 3 \$33
Phasar 40 \$59	Dungeostrm \$25	Supercharged \$35	Star Wars \$9
Phasar 512 \$44	Hint book \$30	Easydraw \$95	<b>Soft Logik</b>
SIAC \$45	Dungeostrm2 \$25	Touch-up \$19	PhyStream \$19
STOS \$39	Oids \$23	<b>Panasonic</b>	<b>Softy Disks</b>
Stos Compiler \$23	Sundog \$25	1180 printer \$189	All colors, Spectral!
<b>Atari</b>	<b>Orbit</b>	124 printer \$310	100 Bulk 3.5" \$85
104051FM \$Call	Neodesk \$35	<b>Happy Comp.</b>	<b>Suncum</b>
Mega-2 ST \$Call	<b>Happy Comp.</b>	Printer cable \$15	Tac 2 joystick \$10
Mega-4 ST \$Call	Discovery Cart \$159	Ribbons \$10	Tac 30 - \$14
<b>Avalox</b>	Option 2 \$89	<b>PC Solution</b>	Tac 60 - \$16
2000 modem \$69	<b>HP</b>	Cardless Mco \$19	Silk Silk - \$6
2400e modem \$109	Deskjet \$579	Drive Master \$33	<b>Supra</b>
Modem cable \$15	Deskjet Plus \$699	Monitor Master \$40	Timex 2400 \$119
<b>Backmaster</b>	<b>ICD Hard Drive</b>	Mouse Master \$33	<b>Versat!</b>
Hard Disk tools \$59	FA-ST 50M \$599	Video Key \$70	Workcenter \$49
Accelerator \$25	FA-ST 80M \$899	Tweely Board \$38	Wordprint \$79
Revolver \$33	<b>Intersect</b>	<b>Precision</b>	Writer \$49
<b>ISD/Ditak</b>	Interlink \$25	Surfbase Per. \$49	<b>Trio Eng.</b>
Senior \$85	Revolver \$33	Procco \$30	Digispec \$35
Toolkit \$20	<b>ISD/Ditak</b>	Procco \$30	Unispec \$45
MT C-Shell \$83	Calabus \$179	<b>Sierra</b>	ST Control \$55
MT C-Shell \$85	Outline \$69	Buck-Cauldron \$25	ST Control 2 \$69
<b>Canon</b>	Call Font Ed \$65	Col. Rerush \$39	DB Man 5.2 \$175
DynaCADD \$559	Gold Rush \$25	<b>Wordperfect</b>	<b>Wordperfect</b>
IX2 Scanner \$599	Masterplan \$59	Herb's Quest \$39	Wordperfect 3 \$39

Order toll-free: 1-800-456-5689

For information call 1-717-288-6140. Mail orders: send check or money order to Computer Garden, West Side Mall, Edwardsville, PA 18704. Be sure to include sufficient postage (Overpayments are promptly refunded). PA customers add 6% tax. Cash COD's OK. 3% charge for VISA-MC-AMEX.







*The*  
**YEAR**  
*In* **REVIEWS**

A DOLLARWISE GUIDE TO THE  
FRESH, THE FABULOUS  
AND A FEW  
FORGETTABLES

If you're going to plunk down big bucks on software and hardware, you want to know ahead of time what you're getting. This is why reviewing products is one of the most important services **START** magazine provides. In your hand is a guide to over 100 products, each reviewed in a 1990 issue of **START**. It's a great way to start the new year! Pick a category, pick a product, and see what the best-known writers in the business thought of it. For all the details, check out the full-length review; issue months are given at the end of each summary.

## APPLICATIONS

### Canvas

Canvas, Microdeal's 4,096-color graphics program for the ST and STE, is a program that tries to do too much and falls short in the basic areas of simple design and user-friendliness.

It runs in all three resolutions and can use the STE's 4,096 available colors. By switching palettes during the horizontal blank period every fourth scanline, Canvas can switch color palettes 50 times a screen and display all 4,096 colors on screen in a single image. Think about it, however: if you want to display all 4,096 colors, you have to set the palette switchpoints and define up to 50 separate palettes for a single image. It takes planning and it takes labor and, frankly, the results are just not worth the effort.

Furthermore, there is no manual, only online help; Canvas creates a whole new set of filename extensions that are not used in any other program; I've wandered into modes where I have a cursor with no response to mouse or keyboard; and the 3D functions in Canvas do not include shading or rendering.

The bottom line is obvious: I don't like Canvas and

### Canvas



I don't recommend it.

*Andrew Reese, December*

Canvas, \$29.95, Microdeal, 3201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711 (302)454-7946

### Index V

Index V is an anomaly among today's popular ST databases. It's a free-form program that lets you store anything from names to whole pages of text; you retrieve your data by searching for words or parts of words contained within your file.

The author created the program originally for the Sinclair, then released versions for the IBM PC and the ST. Its command-line heritage shows up the instant you load Index — the ST version doesn't use GEM. All commands are located within one of Index's three menus. Many commands are confusing, non-mnemonic acronyms like "SDAT" and "SETC." (SDAT sets the date, and SETC sets foreground color.)

Index is an interesting concept that didn't quite translate from DOS to the ST. It's fine for address files and recipe files, but its complicated commands make it difficult to use.

*Karen Gordon, February*

Index V, \$49.95, E. Arthur Brown Co., 3404 Pawnee

Drive, Alexandria, MN 56308 (612)762-8847

### Readpic

Readpic uses a very clever algorithm to implement optical character recognition on the ST for any compatible image file. Compatible image files in-

clude DEGAS screen files (32K), STAD (a European format, seen in Megamax's Sketch) and .IMG files.

Readpic manual, though translated from German, is good, and suffers from little of the confusing phrasing common to such efforts. Readpic seems to work and could be quite a time saver for people with lots of text to get into their computer.

*David Plotkin, December*

Readpic, \$89.95, Datel Computers, 3430 E. Topicauna Ave. #67, Las Vegas, NV 89121 (800)782-9110

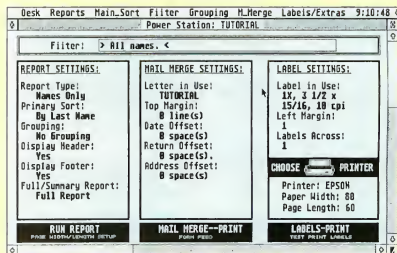
### Tracker/ST Version 2.0

Tracker/ST is a mailing list database that lets you compile a list of names, addresses, phone numbers and associated information, then use that list to generate form letters and mailing labels in an impressive variety of formats. It is menu-driven and employs on-screen buttons, but is hampered by a nonstan-

dard interface and some functions do not work under TOS 1.4 (Editor's Note: This is fixed in version 2.03).

The problems with the interface are because it was written in compiled Superbase command language.

### Tracker/ST



clude DEGAS screen files (32K), STAD (a European format, seen in Megamax's Sketch) and .IMG files.

The Readpic manual, though translated from German, is good, and suffers from little of the confusing phrasing common to such efforts. Readpic seems to work and could be quite a time saver for people with lots of text to get into their computer.

*David Plotkin, December*

Readpic, \$89.95, Datel Computers, 3430 E. Topicauna Ave. #67, Las Vegas, NV 89121 (800)782-9110

This language is pretty fast and loose about the "rules" for programs on an ST. For example, many alert boxes do not have the heavy box around the default choice.

Making allowances for the interface, Tracker/ST is an excellent database for handling phone/address lists and simple mail-merge needs.

*David Plotkin, November*

Tracker/ST, \$79.95, Step Ahead Software Inc., 496-A Hudson St. #39F, New York, NY 10014 (212)627-5830

### COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

#### Athena II Version 2.0

I tested a beta of version 2.0. Unfortunately, a manual did not accompany the program, so I had to rely on my own resources to find a solution anytime something appeared to be missing. Fortunately, the program is easy to learn.

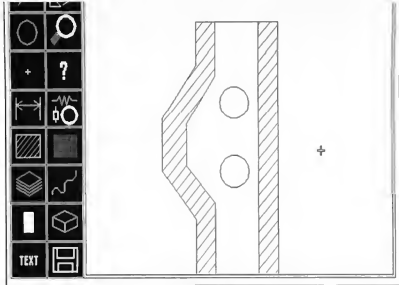
Athena's user interface is ▶

reminiscent of a paint program. You're presented with a series of icons along the left side of the screen which select the major functions. Once a function is selected, a submenu pops up in the center of the screen that lets you set the specifics of the command. Since this type of interface is common to many GEM applications, ST users will feel at home with it. However, when working in a drafting environment, I find this to be slightly annoying. I prefer to have the graphics I am working on visible at all times. Having my design covered periodically tends to break my concentration.

There were many capabilities that I feel are necessary for professional drafting which are not available in Athena. It is, however, a good choice for home use, or where you have limited drafting needs and/or a tight budget.

Mario Perdue, November

Athena II version 2.0, \$99.95. Iliad Software, 1470 S. State St., Orem, UT 84057 (801)226-3270



Athena

(as opposed to English).

BeckerCAD comes with supporting libraries. These libraries include electronic schematic, hydraulic/pneumatic and architectural applications.

There is nothing about this package that I found difficult to use. The user interface is easy to learn. It won't take you long to draw that room addition or that model rocket you've been wanting to build for the last several months. For most personal and even some small-business uses BeckerCAD will suffice.

Dave Edwards, March; Mario Perdue, November

BeckerCAD ST, \$95.00. Abacus, 5370 52nd St. SE, Grand

different approach to CAD. Many of the "normal" CAD commands were missing. It is the author's contention that you only need a few commands to get the job done and the problem with most CAD programs is the sheer number of commands that do exactly the same thing in slightly different ways.

I wholeheartedly agree. It is nice to see a CAD program that doesn't compete feature for feature with every other program. This streamlined approach makes BetaCAD very easy to learn.

I really enjoyed BetaCAD because it had all the "power" features of the more expensive programs, but left out many redundant commands that can get in the way. Nobody wants to be a slave to a CAD system. BetaCAD does a great job of giving the user just the commands needed without getting in the way of designing.

Dave Edwards, January

BetaCAD, \$99.00. BetaCAD, 31 Millard Road, North Attleboro, MA 02760 (508)695-9175

## CADjA

This import is so new that I only received a partially-disabled demo version to evaluate.

The user interface is somewhat like DEGAS in that the command menu fills the entire screen and is toggled with the right

mouse button. I found this to be annoying; however, the icons are fairly well-designed and their arrangement on the screen is somewhat logical.

Some commands and modifiers are available only through keyboard entry. Again, I found this to be irritating.

I didn't encounter any problems with CADjA. It seems to be a fairly solid, bug-free product. Once the manual is completed, this program will be a strong contender in the mid-priced CAD arena.

Mario Perdue, November

CADjA, \$395.00. Duell Computers, 3430 E. Tropicana Ave. #67, Las Vegas, NV 89121 (800)782-9110

## Drafix

Drafix was ported from the IBM and as such does not use the standard GEM interface. However, the interface is easy to use so this doesn't cause any real problem. The only irritant is that it is assumed that you use a three-button mouse. As we all know, there aren't three buttons on an ST mouse. What you then must do is use the right button as the middle button and both buttons as the right button (the left button is, of course, the left button). A little bit confusing, but you get used to it.

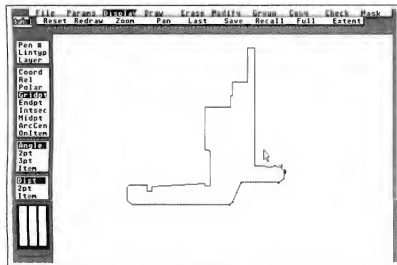
Overall, Drafix is an excellent package for home and small-business use. Unfortunately, Foresight will not publish further upgrades or enhancements.

Mario Perdue, November

Drafix, \$195.00. Foresight Resources Corp., 10725 Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, MO 64153 (800)231-8574

## DynaCADD

DynaCADD is, without a doubt, the best CAD program on the ST. It is also



Drafix

## BeckerCAD ST

BeckerCAD is a German import and has a reasonable collection of features and performed well in timing tests. Abacus has done a competent job translating the manual into American

Rapids, MI 49512 (616)698-0330

## BetaCAD Version 1.0

(Editor's Note: Latest version is 2.0.) BetaCAD is a unique program in many ways; it takes a completely

the best CAD program that I have seen running on any microcomputer. And it's fast. In many cases, faster than CADD5 4X, a very high-end drafting machine.

DynaCADD supports both 2D and 3D entity types, the only ST program to do so. This makes it possible to look at a part from any angle to help visualize its shape. Four different views of a 3D model can be displayed on the screen at any given time. These views can be mixed with 2D graphics for dimensioning.

The documentation supplied with DynaCADD is excellent. It includes both a 2D and 3D tutorial and a complete command reference. Each command includes a clear example of how it is used from the icon interface as well as from the command line.

DynaCADD is the only CAD program that I recommend for professional use (it's a bit expensive for home use). I have used it in a production environment on 3D applications and it performed beyond my expectations.

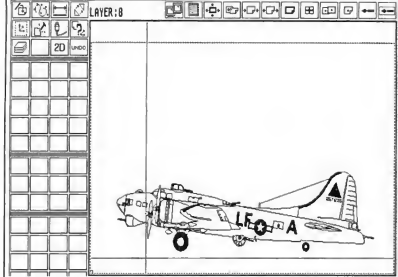
*Mario Perdue, November*

DynaCADD version 1.84, \$995.00. ISD Marketing Inc., 2651 John St., Unit 3, Markham, Ontario L3R 2W5 (416)479-1880

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

### Calamus

*(Editor's Note: Current version is 1.09N.)* There's no question that Calamus is the most powerful of the four DTP programs evaluated for this article. Quite simply, it contains more features and will perform more functions than the others. In fact, it could very well be the most powerful DTP program available right



DynaCADD

now for any popular computer system.

The question a would-be buyer needs to ask is "Do I need this much power?"

For the novice user, Calamus can best be described as intimidating. Upon booting it up, new users will find themselves staring at no less than 35 icons, five menus and five alphanumeric fields.

Once you become familiar with the program, however, it operates with an elegant smoothness. After spending a few hours with Calamus, I began to appreciate the flexibility and total control provided by its command hierarchy. For the ST user interested in serious DTP, the investment will be well worth it.

*Scott Wasser, April*

Calamus, \$299.95. ISD Marketing Inc., 2651 John St., Unit 3, Markham, Ontario L3R 2W5 (416)479-1880

### Clip Art! Disks

Each disk contains over 100 high-resolution graphics saved in DEGAS (.PI3) format. Each screen of data averaged about 10 graphics, resulting in fairly small pictures. As a result, they were unuseable with a system using a laser printer but print out nicely on 9- and 24-pin printers. Virtually every subject matter is covered in these collections, including computers, medicine, religion, animals, food and hol-

ids. This is by far the nicest collection I have seen with the widest variety.

*Dan Fruchey, March*

Clip Art! Disks, \$19.95 each. Magnetic Images, P.O. Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011 (602)435-2006

### Desktop Publisher ST

Anyone who has used any other Timeworks program on the ST knows that they are generally characterized by ease of use, flawless operation and enough power to handle most tasks. Desktop Publisher ST fits right into that same mold.

Desktop Publisher ST comes with approximately 200 pictures and nine sample publications. You can use them as they are or modify them for your own documents.

Timeworks claims the novice user can be working within 60 minutes, thanks to the "Quick-Start Mini-Manual." Desktop Publisher ST's documentation is unquestionably the clearest, easiest to follow and most complete I've seen.

Desktop Publisher ST will work very well on the

most basic 520ST with color or monochrome monitor and single-sided disk drive. Since disk access is somewhat slow and frequent, program operation improves dramatically with a hard drive.

*Scott Wasser, April*

Desktop Publisher ST, \$129.95. Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015 (708)948-9200

### Draw Art, Scan Art

Both collections are of the highest quality with a nice selection of subject matter. Draw Art is an original collection of 117 GEM metafiles created by graphic artist Tom Ethan. The files are precise, clean and easy to work with. Scan Art is a collection of 114 bit-mapped graphics saved in .IMG format. The pictures were scanned from leading clip-art source books and cleaned up before being saved individually.

*Dan Fruchey, March*

Draw Art, \$69.95; Scan Art, \$49.95. Migraph Inc., 200 S. 333rd St., Suite 200, Federal Way, WA 98003 (206) 838-4677

### Fleet Street Publisher

MichItron, one of the big-



Desktop Publisher ST

gest software supporters of the ST, resurrected Fleet ▶

Street after the importer of the original version withdrew its support. Based on the performance of its version 2.1, Michifron made a wise move in reviving Fleet Street.

Fleet Street is a very capable performer whose assets include ease of use, good documentation, versatile text-editing functions, a

graphic, knowing it exists in your software library, only to give up after sifting through a dozen disks with no success? Well, there's help. Image Cat is a utility package from Wiz Works that locates your graphics files quickly with a minimum of fuss.

There are three main cataloging programs on the

powerful program designed to manipulate text and vector graphics through a variety of special effects. It adds flexibility to ST desktop publishing that rivals similar products on the IBM or Macintosh.

To start Outline Art define an area in which to place your text. In the dialog box that appears, type your message, specify a font and decide whether you want the text rotated, curved or traced upon a predefined path. Click on OK and within seconds your design will appear on the screen. It's that simple.

Outline does not include a print option. If you want to see how your work will look you have load your files into Calamus or convert them to Postscript format, which is a waste of time. A print option is mandatory.

Dan Frucbey, October

Outline Art version 1.0, \$289.95. ISD Marketing, 2651 John St., Unit 3, Markham, Ontario L3R 2W5 (416)479-1880

### PageStream

(Editor's Note: Current version is 1.8.) PageStream is characterized by a very flexible and intuitive user interface, great versatility

and tremendous power. Unfortunately, the version reviewed (1.52) is also characterized by some bugs and a tendency to bomb for no apparent reason.

During the many hours I evaluated the program, it bombed perhaps six times. There seemed to be no common denominator to the crashes, although all occurred while my Mega 2's blitter chip was on.

PageStream also displayed a few bugs that seemed to pop up whether the blitter was on or not.

None of the few other quirks I encountered showed up more than once. Despite these flaws, I love using PageStream. It is less rigid than other DTP programs available for the ST in that it doesn't require the user to first create frames or blocks to hold all of the various elements used in a document.

PageStream also offers a wide variety of print options, and — thanks to its own page-description language — print quality is outstanding. PageStream even lets documents be saved as PostScript-compatible files.

Scott Wasser, April

PageStream, \$199.95. Soft-Logik Publishing Corp.,

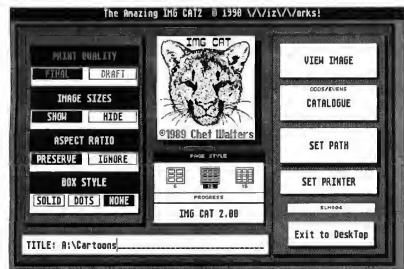


Image Cat

nice collection of clip art and excellent print quality.

But it also lacks some sophisticated features that prevent it from being labeled a state-of-the-art DTP program. It will not support text flow from one page to another, can only import .IMG picture files and ASCII text files, and it lacks the ability to wrap text around graphics.

However, Michifron has released Fleet Street Publisher version 3.0 which supposedly addresses those shortcomings and adds some powerful new features.

Scott Wasser, April

Fleet Street Publisher, \$149.95, Michifron, 3201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711 (302)454-7946.

### Image Cat

How many times have you searched for a particular

disk, comprising the bulk of the utilities. Image Cat is designed to print image (.IMG) graphics in catalog format.

Pic Cat is identical to Image Cat except that it is designed to print DEGA, NEOchrome and Tiny format pictures in all resolutions. For Spectre GCR owners, Mac Cat lets you print pictures designed for the Macintosh.

All of the programs in the Image Cat package are self explanatory and easy to use. My only wish is that the utilities be included in one program. On the whole, however, Image Cat is a godsend to any desktop publisher or graphic designer.

Dan Frucbey, December

Image Cat, \$24.95. Wiz Works, P.O. Box 45, Girard, OH 44420 (216)539-5623

### Outline Art

Outline Art is an incredibly



Outline Art

1131 S. Towne Square, Suite  
F, St. Louis, MO 63123  
(314)894-8608

## People, Places & Things, Education Graphics, Signs & Slogans

Each of these clip-art collections is comprised of bit-mapped image graphics saved in .IMG format. The pictures were saved in medium resolution and as a result they require some manipulation to print properly. Images are saved in groups so you need to cut and paste individual graphic components. The graphics are fairly simple in design; they lack the detail and finesse of some of the other collections but are still quite useable.

*Dan Fruchey, March*

**People, Places & Things, Education Graphics, Symbols & Slogans**, \$39.95 each. Time-works Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015 (708)948-9200

## DESKTOP VIDEO

### JRI Genlock

The JRI Genlock System lets you combine computer-generated images with an external video source such as a VCR or a video camera. What makes this board so special is that it accomplishes the genlocking process entirely through hardware. This means that all your software is automatically compatible with it. Furthermore, when genlocked to an external video signal, the board delivers a broadcast-quality RS170A NTSC signal for the first time on an ST.

JRI's Genlock is perfect for professional video producers, who can now record on high-quality Betacam, 3/4- and 1-inch videotape for results as close to



### PageStream

the original as possible.

*Wilton A. Vargas P.,  
November*

**JRI Genlock**, \$650.00. John Russell Innovations, P.O. Box 5277, Pittsburg, CA 94565 (415)458-9577

### TV Titles 2.0

In addition to scroll, TV Titles offers a nice fade, a vertical wipe, a shutter effect like a Venetian blind, a fairly coarse but workable spiral and a confetti-like effect called "Disolve" [sic]. You can elect to leave up the previous image and transition the new image over it or replace the old with the new. Because it's an image-based system, you can't scroll characters onto the screen one at a time.

Overall, I liked TV Titles 2.0. If your needs are modest and you have some other way of generating the text and images you'll use, then go with it. It's reliable and at the price, it's an excellent deal. TV Titles 2.0 is a product of the cottage programming industry and its support system is limited; you have to call the author in eastern Canada for support — and only between the hours of 7 p.m. and 9 p.m.

*Andrew Reese, November*

**TV Titles 2.0**, \$39.00. J.P.

Deziel, R.R. 1, Box 6,  
Chelsea, Quebec J0X 1N0  
(819)827-0551

### Videotext

If you use your ST for graphics that you pipe out to videotape, chances are that you have wished for an easy way to add titles and credits to your productions. Videotext makes adding titles and credits (almost) painless.

to repeat. There's also a lack of consistency in the use of keys and mouse buttons in Videotext.

Videotext is full of nice features, like automatically starting on a black screen so that you can set up your video equipment and start your recorder. It's designed to work with the JRI Genlock and should produce some rather professional images with it.

*Andrew Reese, July*

**Videotext**, \$125.00. Water Fountain Software, 13 E. 17th St., 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10003 (212)929-6204

### Vidi-ST

Now, instantaneous captures of the fastest-moving subjects are possible on any ST or Mega. Captured shots are dramatically clear and black-and-white pictures are shaded in 16 tones or 16 colors in low resolution.

Vidi-ST is a snap. You can see every frame instant-

Image name	Enable	Effect	Delay	X-Raw	Colours	Sequence	Program SHIFT
1 - DEMO1	On	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off		Sequence + 0 -	++ +
2 - DEMO2.A	On	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off		uses colour	- - -
3 - DEMO2.B	On	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off		0 1 4	SHIFT Time
4 - DEMO2.C	On	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off			+ 0 -
5 - DEMO3	On	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off			
6 -	Off	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off			
7 -	Off	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off			
8 -	Off	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off			
9 -	Off	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off			
10 -	Off	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off		Flash + 0 -	
11 -	Off	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off		+ 0 - sec	
12 -	Off	Scroll	+ 0 -	Off		+ 0 - 1/60	

LOAD RUN VIEW SNAP  
Group LOADING INFO QUIT

\*\*\*\*\* TV.TITLES \*\*\*\*\*  
Created by : J.P. Déziel

Serial #128 of TV.TITLES is the sole property of: START Mas.  
Distribution of this software through any means is illegal.  
The author reserves all rights.

### TV Titles 2.0

This definitely isn't a program that you're going to master in one quick session. It takes a few hours of work until you understand how to control all the effects available.

There are some troubling aspects to Videotext. It crashed on me several times in ways that I was not able

ly as it is grabbed, in a flowing on-screen animation. A video camera is not required, since you are able to use any VCR and even some modern television sets as a video source. The included software is quite easy to learn, offering most commands both from drop-down menu bars and ▶



### Vidi-ST

from mouse-click boxes along the screen bottom. The miniature manual should be read, though, since some of the controls (like the synchronization and the aspect ratio) are very simple, but only if you know what they're for. Most users will be capturing quality video within minutes of opening the box.

*John Nagy, May*

**Vidi-ST, \$199.00.** Computer Games Plus, Box 6144, Orange, CA 92667 (714)639-8189

## EDUCATION

### Algebra I

This introduction to algebra presents linear equations to junior high schoolers. It covers theory, gives examples, then asks students to solve algebraic equations and word problems.

Algebra I has five levels of difficulty and teaches using real-world problems such as investments and motion. Its tutoring abilities are its best feature. The program walks students through

problems, giving hints and facilitating conceptual understanding. Computer screens can be printed.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**Algebra I, \$29.95.** Mieltron, 3201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711 (302)454-7946

### First Letters And Words

First Letters and Words uses voice instructions to guide the young user through its four games. The parent or teacher can control the content and level of difficulty.

Non-readers can learn the alphabet, both upper- and lower-case letters, while beginning readers can

learn the names of the parts of a dinosaur's body or puzzle out the answers to an animal riddle game.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**First Letters and Words, \$29.95.** First Byte Software, Clauset Center, 3100 S. Harbor Blvd. #150, Santa Ana, CA 92704 (714)432-1740

### First Shapes

Mr. Ted E. Bear introduces the preschooler to shapes in this full-featured program from First Byte. The bear talks to your children, asking them to choose activities by pointing to large picture boxes and clicking the mouse. There are four games: a Concentration clone, changing shape sizes, designing toys out of shapes and choosing the right size shape.

Because of its many features, First Shapes is a good value. Best of all, reward messages can be personalized with your child's name.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**First Shapes, \$29.95.** First Byte Software, Clauset Center, 3100 S. Harbor Blvd. #150, Santa Ana, CA 92704 (714)432-1740

### French Verb Tutor, Spanish Verb Tutor

Beginning linguists can use the first of these programs' four levels to test themselves on regular verb conjugations. The advanced level provides fluent linguists with a reference dictionary of conjugations using all tenses and persons. The programs know conjugation rules for any verb, regular or irregular.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**French Verb Tutor, Spanish Verb Tutor, \$49.95 each.** ASDE Inc., 151 rue Jolicoeur, Hull, Quebec J8Z 1C8 (319)770-7681

### Geography Tutor

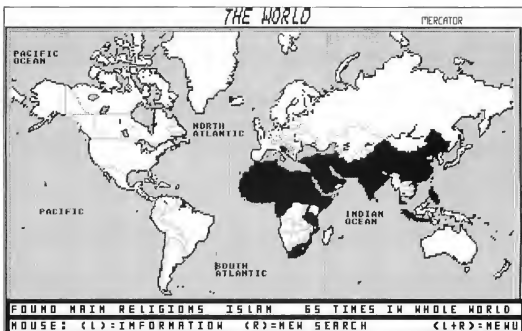
Geography Tutor is quite good for what it does and is a solid educational package. The ability to update and modify the database is a strong point, as are the compare and quiz features.

Compared to the quality of maps found in an actual paper atlas, the maps in Geography Tutor are greatly inferior. This, however, is not the author's fault — he's limited by the computer screen resolution. More close-up maps of areas of the world with lots of small

countries would have been an improvement. Some of the maps are quite distorted from what I am accustomed to, South America in particular. Also, close-up maps of Asia, Antarctica and Australia must be purchased at extra cost.

*Ron Schaefer, November*

**Geography Tutor, \$39.95.** ASDE Inc., 151 rue Jolicoeur, Hull, Quebec J8Z 1C8



### Geography Tutor



(819)770-7681

### Kid's Stuff

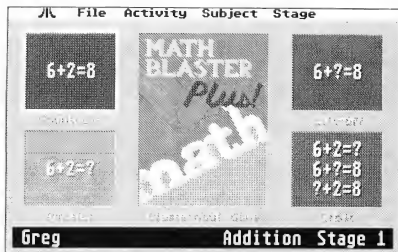
Kid's Stuff offers three activities from a picture-style menu: counting, letter recognition and free-style typing. Its charming graphics and gentle pace will appeal to the typical pre-schooler. By counting correctly or typing the correct letters of a word, graphics on the screen come to life. The simple presentation of all three activities suits young children that are just beginning to figure out a keyboard and a mouse. To a limited extent, you can tailor the program to meet individual needs.

Kerry Wbelan, October

**Kid's Stuff**, \$39.95. Stone and Associates, 7910 Ivanhoe Ave., #319, La Jolla, CA 92037 (619)459-9173

### Linkword — French

Dr. Michael M. Grunberg



### MathBlaster Plus

designed this program to help students get a basic grasp of French quickly and easily — which it does very well. An audio disk and printed glossary help with pronunciation. The program covers basic grammar, leading to simple sentence translation.

The Linkword series is visually and phonetically based. For example, once I've imagined Mike Tyson carrying a deer on his shoulders, I'll remember that deer is masculine.

The program works like

flash cards, giving students the option of a predefined lag time to visualize the word before it disappears. There is a lot of travel-oriented vocabulary in Linkword, which makes it appealing to the vacationer.

Kerry Wbelan, October

**Linkword — French**, \$29.95. Artworx Software Co. Inc., 1844 Penfield Road, Penfield, NY 14526 (716)385-6120

### Magical Math I

In Magical Math I, part of

Atari Corp.'s Bentley Bear Series, a math question must be answered so Bentley can accomplish his task. The number of digits in the operation, type of operation and amount of time allowed to answer the question can be changed.

It would be nice if there were more action on the screen and if input from the numeric pad or keyboard was allowed. But since so few educational programs will run in color and monochrome, it's a great resource for owners of monochrome systems.

Kerry Wbelan, October

**Magical Math I**, \$29.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)745-2000

### MathBlaster Plus

Updated for the ST in 1989, MathBlaster Plus introduces kids to basic math facts. The program is nothing fan-

## D & P Computer

P.O. Box 811 - Elyria, Ohio 44036

# 800-535-4290

Tech & Info 216-926-3842 CALL FOR CATALOG  
9AM - 9PM EST

**Ordering Info:** Visa, MasterCard or COD. No personal checks. No surcharge for credit cards. COD add \$3.50 Restocking fee \$10. Ohio residents add 5.5% state tax

**Shipping Info:** Free shipping on Orders over \$100. In the continental USA. We ship UPS. International: Actual freight.



D & P Triple Hard Drive Enclosure

The only enclosures we know of that has the on/off switch up front, where it belongs, and a removable power cord, the others don't! To make a good thing better we even made the front switch illuminated.

Dual monitor hold dual 5.25" or 3.5" Tri monitor holds 3 - 3.5"

all cases \$124.95



D & P Dual Hard Drive Enclosure

Your choice of above enclosure. Complete assembled unit, using ICD Advantage Plus host(w/clock) and software, Seagate drive, SCSI cable, and fan Ready to plug in and use. All units have a one year warranty. (Syquest reserves 2 Years). Available without clock for \$10 less. This enclosure is of the highest quality, buy ours & buy theirs, if you don't agree, we will take ours back!!!

20 MEG 40MS - \$470  
20 MEG 28MS - \$494  
30 MEG 40MS - \$500  
30 MEG 28MS - \$524  
\* 50 MEG 40MS - \$534  
\* 50 MEG 28MS - \$560  
\* 65 MEG 28MS - \$564

\* 85 MEG 28MS - \$584  
\* 85 MEG 24 MS - \$624  
\* 110 MEG 18 MS - \$880  
drives up to 500+ megs available call!!  
SYQUEST 44MEG REMOVABLE - \$799  
\* Current Notes PD ST library on your HD \* \* 40megs - \$40 \*

**HD & Syquest combo**  
50 MEG 40MS & 44 Cart - \$1118  
50 MEG 28 MS & 44 Cart - \$1144  
65 MEG 28 MS & 44 Cart - \$1148  
85 MEG 28 MS & 44 Cart - \$1168  
85 MEG 24MS & 44 Cart - \$1208  
110 MEG 18MS & 44 Cart - \$1480

# COMPLETE YOUR NEW START LIBRARY COMPLETE LIBRARY LIBRARY

## Get Your Back Issues Now

You'll want to have every issue handy for quick reference. The START library... it's there when you need it!



### WINTER 86

*Features:* Jack Tramiel Interview, Buyer's Guide.  
*On Disk:* Noise Doodling; Address Book; Auto Dialer; Label Printer; St; Writer Secrets.  
*Reviewed:* Mark Williams C.; Menu.

### SUMMER 87

*On Disk:* The aSTronomer: Text Compression and Huffman Coding with Personal Pascal; Flicker Animation Program; MIDISAVE.  
*Reviewed:* Word Writer ST; Data Manager ST; Swiftcalc ST; Five BASICs compared

### SPECIAL ISSUE #2

*Features:* Drawing and Painting Programs Overview; Desktop Video; How to Set Up Your own MIDI Studio; Rock 'n' Roll with Atari; Shopping List of Music Hardware.  
*On Disk:* The Cartoonist; MIDI View; Ear Trainer.  
*Reviewed:* Synth-Droid; Xsyn Patch Editors; Music Studio and Music Construction Set.

### SPRING 88

*Features:* Earthquake; Upgrading Your ST; Dave Mason Interview.  
*On Disk:* Home Budgeting; Exploring Prolog; 1987 Tax Template; Battle for the Throne.  
*Reviewed:* Personal Finance Programs; Desk Accessories Compared.

### SPECIAL ISSUE #3

*Features:* The ABCs of Desktop Publishing; The ST in Business; Business Graphics; Database Overview.  
*On Disk:* Card# STrack Database; START Selector; Play the Market.  
*Reviewed:* WordPerfect; F-15 Strike Eagle

### SUMMER 88

*Features:* Three Years with the ST; Mick Fleetwood Interview.  
*On Disk:* Planning Traveler; Writing Your Own Help Files; Fractal Landscape Generator; Klondike Solitaire.  
*Reviewed:* Microsoft Write

### SPECIAL ISSUE #4

*Features:* Games and Entertainment  
*On Disk:* Naval Battle; World Discovery; Guitar Simulator; Byte Mechanic; ReSTART.  
*Reviewed:* Dungeon Master; Chessbase; Four Sonic Flight Patch Editors; Quantum Paint 1.2.

### OCTOBER 88

*Features:* Programming Under Pressure.  
*On Disk:* Vocalbularian; Brickworks; ST Microscope.  
*Reviewed:* Desktop Publisher ST; SMPTE Track; Sotfsynth; C Language Overview.

### NOVEMBER 88

*Features:* The ST and MIDI.  
*On Disk:* AVS; Splot; Appointment Calendar.  
*Reviewed:* LDW Power; MIDI Power; Superbase Professional.

### DECEMBER 88

*Features:* Hardware  
*On Disk:* Wombats II; Santa BBS; Discovery Construction Set; Five Sort Routines.  
*Reviewed:* Moniterm's Viking Monitor; DynaCaDD; Five Hard Drives Compared; Ricoh PC Laser 600.

### JANUARY 89

*Features:* Editor's Choice.  
*On Disk:* GFA BASIC 2.0; Spanish Mastery; STARTKey Revisited; Slither.  
*Reviewed:* GFA BASIC 3.0; Creator and Notator.

### FEBRUARY 89

*Features:* Thanks for all the Fish; ST; 1999.  
*On Disk:* Dah-Ditter; Moon Calendar; Kamikaze Chess, Killer Chess; VCR Organizer.  
*Reviewed:* Atari's Planetarium; Robtek's Skyplot; Mirage Sample Editor's.

### MARCH 89

*Features:* Three Artists Who Use the ST; Software Rental.  
*On Disk:* Seurat Draw and Paint Program; Assembled Saucers; ST Coloring Book.  
*Reviewed:* Graphics and Animation Programs Compared; Digigram's Big Band; Overview of Six CAD Programs.

### APRIL 89

*Features:* Jimmy Hotz's MIDI Magic; Dr. T Interview; The New TOP ROM Error Codes.  
*On Disk:* ST Writer Elite 3.0; Poker Solitaire; RAM Baby.  
*Reviewed:* Utilities; R/C Aerocopter; MIDI Draw.

### MAY 89

*Features:* Do Anything Business Computer; Arcade Addition.  
*On Disk:* GFA Vector, Match Quiz ST; Screenwriting with WordPerfect; ST Pinochle; Exploring Spreadsheets; Traveling Mattes.  
*Reviewed:* Juggler II; Switch/Back; Revolver; Graphics Tool from Migraph; MIDI Drummer.

### JUNE 89

*Features:* Do Anything Business Computer; Arcade Addition.  
*On Disk:* GFA Vector, Match Quiz ST; Screenwriting with WordPerfect; ST Pinochle; Exploring Spreadsheets; Traveling Mattes.  
*Reviewed:* Juggler II; Switch/Back; Revolver; Graphics Tool from Migraph; MIDI Drummer.

## FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-234-7001 7am-5pm PST

MasterCard, VISA & AmEx

Or send your check to: START BACK ISSUES,  
544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107  
California residents add 7.25% sales tax.



cy, but with its solid drill and practice functions, MathBlaster Plus could be found in any elementary school's computer lab. The manual for the program is detailed and clearly explains the five options available. With its editor, parents can design and print test papers. MathBlaster Plus includes a record-keeping function for teachers.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**MathBlaster Plus, \$29.95.** Davidson and Associates, 3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505 (800)556-6141

### Math Talk

Professor Matt A. Matics leads his students through both drills and games in Math Talk.

The game Table Talk presents your child with addition, subtraction, multiplication and division questions. In Mystery Number, he or she has to figure out the missing numbers in math problems. Parents and teachers can customize the drills, print questions and record the results. Children who do well in math may lose patience with Math Talk's slow response time.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**Math Talk, \$29.95.** First Byte Software, Clauset Center, 3100 S. Harbor Blvd. #150, Santa Ana, CA 92704 (714)432-1740

### Math Wizard

The imaginative graphics and liberal use of color make Math Wizard appealing to children and adults. Wizards, dragons, trolls and elves help players through four different drills designed as games.

A warning to parents: dramatic sound effects follow both right and wrong answers. Children may enjoy making mistakes as



**Batman, The Movie**

much as they like getting the answers right! To prevent any problems, children may need some supervision when playing.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**Math Wizard, \$39.95.** Unicorn Software, 2950 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89121 (702)737-8862

### Read-A-Rama

Read-A-Rama teaches word recognition and spelling skills, using a colorful circus theme. Parents can customize the word lists.

First the child is presented with a picture and word (there are six different pictures in a number of different categories). To test reading, a memory game asks kids to find the objects from different categories. The child can be asked to type the name of the picture in the spaces provided.

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**Read-A-Rama, \$49.95.** Unicorn Software, 2950 E. Flamingo Road, Las Vegas, NV 89121 (702)737-8862

### Space Math

Space Math is an adaptation of the popular arcade game Lunar Lander. Players must answer math questions in order to safely land a space ship on the moon. Black holes, meteors and the effects of gravity are combined with math equations so the higher levels are a real challenge; by Level 8

players had better know their math!

*Kerry Whelan, October*

**Space Math, \$14.95.** Intracorp Inc., 14160 SW 139th Court, Miami, FL 33186 (305)252-9040

## EMULATION

### PC Speed

At the current time, the only hardware PC emulator that works to my satisfaction is MicHiron's PC Speed. It is fast, compatible, handles hard drives and is available now. The incomplete manual notwithstanding, this emulator works and works well. Soldering is required for installation.

*David Plotkin, April*

**PC Speed, \$199.95.** Talon Technologies, 243 N. Highway 101 #11, Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619)792-6511

### Spectre GCR

(Editor's Note: Current version is 3.0) Spectre GCR's emulation isn't perfect: there are some programs that won't run or that crash when you attempt to use certain features. However, most Mac software that "followed the rules" runs very well on Spectre. And with each version of the Spectre software, more programs run correctly.

Spectre GCR is a very

large cartridge, the largest I've seen. The cartridge supposedly works best when it is at the end of the drive chain, although I have had no problem with it being in the middle.

If you're serious about running Mac software on your ST, this is for you.

*David Plotkin, January*

**Spectre GCR, \$299.95.** Gadgets by Small Inc., 40 W. Littleton Blvd. #210, Littleton, CO 80120 (303)791-6098

## SuperCharger

The important questions about SuperCharger are: does it work and is it fast? The answer to both is yes. It works, running all the PC software I tried. The SuperCharger is also fast — it ran PC programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Word quickly. Graphics-based software was very fast, although the text software had a somewhat slower screen-update speed. Provided that Talon can handle the DMA chain problem with SuperCharger, this is a product that can change your ST from a friendly, powerful computer to an unfriendly, powerful computer: a PC!

*David Plotkin, January*

**SuperCharger, \$450.00.** Talon Technologies, 243 N. Highway 101 #11, Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619)792-6511

## GAMES

### Archipelagos

In the far future, Earth has been poisoned and it's up to you to purify the land. Archipelagos' vivid and weird graphics capture the spirit of the game. The eerie landscape is a simple, clashing checkerboard of poisonous reds and bright greens set against a grey sky

and crystal blue water, inhabited by twisted creatures drawn in creepy detail. Full of strange reverberations and eerie melodies, the sound also helps create an appropriate, ominous mood.

Overall, Archipelagos is one of the most original games I've seen, both in gameplay and in overall concept. Despite it's seek-and-destroy nature this is no shoot-em-up, but rather a futuristic fantasy strategy game.

Carolyn Cushman,  
January

Archipelagos, \$39.95. Britannica Software, 345 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94107 (415)546-1866

### Artura

Artura, Artura is a hack-and-slash game. There isn't much to this

game, but you do have more challenges than chopping up barbarians and giant rats. Hidden somewhere along the way are the pieces to the sacred Runestones. When they're used separately or in combinations, they give you the power to use the wheel of Cerriddwen, which helps you on your quest to rescue Nimue.

Artura could be better in many ways. It's not too exciting in the way of play and it resembles at least a dozen other platform-style games on the market. But, the challenge of finding the Runestone did add some depth and gave me incentive to dig deeper.

Greg Perez, June

Artura, \$14.99. Virgin Mastertronic, 18001 Cowan St., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714 (714)833-8710

### Batman, The Movie

Data East and Ocean have done an excellent job bringing the excitement of the Batman film to the ST.

The various sequences are all very enjoyable and well done. The Batmobile sequence (which uses a Pole Position-style perspective) is as good as any stand-alone driving games on the market. The graphics throughout the game are great and there are some nice still shots shown before each sequence.

The only weak point in Batman is the sound. You can choose between music (which didn't remind me much of the film's music) or sound effects (which are pretty standard stuff). Some digitized effects from the movie would have been a nice touch.

Clinton Smith, October

### Batman, The Movie, \$39.95.

Data East, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125 (408)286-7074

### Blockout

Just when you thought you had finally mastered Tetris, along comes Blockout from California Dreams. Like Tetris, the idea of Blockout is to fill an empty rectangular column with falling blocks. The difference is dimension; the Blockout screen is in 3D.

To further challenge you, the dimensions of the pit can change. You can select Custom Pit Dimensions and Rotation Speed for the blocks themselves. The ability to set up configurations makes Blockout endlessly challenging.

The graphics are sharp and the game has a bouncy sound track. You'll find yourself coming back again ▶

# PDC

The best PD/shareware!

# 800/255-8220

USA & Canada/Orders only - 24 hrs.

105+ New disks!  
Call (206) 745-5980  
or write to receive our  
newest catalog!

**Public Domain Software**  
Special: Ask below just  
**\$2.99!**

✦ Fast shipping  
✦ Phone support  
✦ No min. phone order

**BIG DEAL!**

Each order includes:  
Free Disk Catalog    Free Disk Coupon  
Free Super Service    Free Tech Support

**BIBLE**      **CHRISTMAS SPECIAL!**

906 Godword Bible search (D)    NEW!

907 SEEKER & King James Bible (D)    NEW!

Both programs & Bible = 7 DS disks for \$15!

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

868/869 16 new Calamus fonts    NEW!

870/871 23 PageStream fonts    NEW!

851/862 Xmas IMG clip art - 79 clips!    NEW!

496 Calamus 1.09 demo (1DM)

873 Calamus hints & tutorials/utilities    NEW!

827 PageStream Font Editor & fonts

872 PageStream utilities    NEW!

821 PageStream 1.8 demo (D)

867 TW Desktop Publisher templates

551 Wordair 1.01 demo (1D)

**EDUCATIONAL KIDS**

891 2 Children's graphics adventures    NEW!

890 Algebra 1 & Verbal-Linear Problems

819 Basic Math Skills

64 Human Anatomy Tour (C)

867 Kid Publisher/Farmer demo (C)    NEW!

900 SantaKid's Xmas game (C)

890 Solar System/World Geography    NEW!

**GRAPHICS**

893 Xmas music/graphic demo, nice!    NEW!

864 Snowman/best Xmas demo (CD)    NEW!

894 Mac Nudes and PicSwitch utility    NEW!

364/367 Spectrum Nude pictures (C)

**GAMES**

876 Fuzzball 'O'BERT clone (CJ)    NEW!

883 C Empires/spaceswar strategy (C)    NEW!

138 Grand Prix 2.1 car racing (C)

860 Go Up/Loose Runner clone (M)

884 Hollywood Squares TV show (C)    NEW!

142 HRS. Adult graphic adventure (1CD)

143 Love's Fiery Rapture adventure

895 Mini-Golf & Shanghai clone (M)

859 Mystic Rider/2-player Dung Master (C)

139 Nuke shoot 'em up (1C)

133 Nuke strategy games (C)

143 Nuke/Tetris clones (M)

877 Robotz/Robotron clone (CJ)    NEW!

885 Seawar/2-player sea battle (C)

880 Sorry!/Excellent board game (C)    NEW!

175 Strip Breakout (C)

851 Slop 'n' Pool w/size-d sound (C)    NEW!

799 TADS/Best adventure maker (D)

678 Welltris clone & Tetris (C)    NEW!

**SCENARIOS/PROGRAM DATA**

831 100 'n' DC Desktop icons

886 Cheats/hints for 100% of games!

898 91 Chaos Strikes Back heroes    NEW!

**SOUND/MIDI**

904 Cosm 16 voice Sequencer

843 MIDI Music Maker 1.81

903 Simpsons digit. sound/animation    NEW!

**UTILITIES**

842 Alan PORT/FOLIO utilities    NEW!

625 B/STAT 2.36 statistics (1D)

626 Blitz Copier 2.5 make your own

803 Cheest super fast file copier 3.0    NEW!

874 Color monitor emulator for mono    NEW!

804 Dcopy 3.61.G file selector 1.8A    NEW!

638 Gemini 1.18 NeoDesk clone (TD)    NEW!

796 IconDesk/IconDesk icons like NeoDesk

797 IMG picture viewers/utilities

788 Mono 3.0/Monitem monitor emulators

898 NeoDesk 3 demo & 35 coupon!    NEW!

892 NeoDesk Utilities, very pleasant

825 Nite.Lite BBS/Excellent BBS

815 Packers/signup programs & run

905 SLM/804 Double Emulator 1.4    NEW!

873 ST Writer Elite 3.8 w/ Spell Checker 2.8

902 Speaks text file aloud/DRAMplus    NEW!

801 TOS 1.4 Utilities/Desk Manager 3.3

897 The Best Hard Disk backups/utilities

805 VanTerm 3.8 Flash-like terminal

467/468 100% of NeoDesk icons/utilities

669/670 Sheet 3.2G spreadsheet w/ docs

**SPECTRE 128/GCR**    You saw it here first!

58/9 Dozens of Macintosh fonts

545 Powerful file utilities

544 Several Virus detectors, a must!    NEW!

544 StuffIt Classic 1.8...awesome!    NEW!

**NeoDesk 3: \$49.95!**

Includes 3 disks packed with 100's of icons, several Desktop background pictures, recoverable trash can, INF Loader, and much more! It's in stock, now. Get it!

**PDC P.S.**

I just wanted to write and compliment you on your superior service! Now, I don't usually deal with mail-order companies, however this time I gave it a try. I telephoned and talked to a fellow who took my order, and was quite helpful, and very pleasant. He told me the price, and when I could expect shipment, and also that my order would not be processed until my Visa unit shipped. I just want you to know that you have gained a customer. I will endeavor to let others know about the fair, fast and efficient service you offer.

- R. Blakely

Disk Requirements: = 1 megabyte, C = color or M = monochrome monitor, D = double sided disk drive, J = joystick, T = TOS 1.2/1.4

**PDC, Dept. STA, 4320 - 196th SW Suite 140, Lynnwood, WA 98036-6721 / (206) 745-5980**

No credit card surcharge, cards not charged until orders ready to ship. \*Prices don't include shipping: \$3 per order (Canada \$3.50, Foreign \$8 per 10 disks, both sent Airmail); 2nd Day Air \$5 (US only) AK/HI add \$3; C/D add \$4.50 (Domestic US only). NeoDesk 3 shipping: \$3 in USA (Canada \$6). Foreign call. WA residents add 6.1% on total (includes tax). Allow 2 weeks for check/clear or send money order for immediate processing. make checks payable in US funds to PDC. Prices and disk contents subject to change without notice. P.S. Call us for a trendy chat or to help!

MasterCard

VISA

START The ST Monthly 69

and again.

*David Plotkin, August*

**Blockout**, \$39.95. California Dreams, 130 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030 (408)378-0340

### Blue Angels

The U.S. Navy's Blue Angels are noted the world over as one of the best of the best when it comes to formation and single aircraft acrobatic flying. *Accolade* offers an excellent simulation of that and more in the program *Blue Angels: Formation Flight Simulation*.

The main attractions are the *FA-18 Hornet* and the *Blue Angels'* airshow flight routines.

After practicing in the simulator, put your skills on the line. Go for it. This is where the real thrill is. You'll be surprised how good it feels to make the pilot's list.

*Wolf Griffey, December*

**Blue Angels**, \$49.95. *Accolade*, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128 (800)245-7744

### Chaos Strikes Back

The packaging for *Chaos Strikes Back* claims that *Dungeon Master* is required to run the program. This is not strictly true; you do not need your original *Dungeon Master* disk to play the game. However, *Chaos Strikes Back* is impossible to play if you don't know how to play *Dungeon Master*. Not only is there nothing in the manual telling you how to control your characters and move around, but to survive in *Chaos Strikes Back* you have to have gotten far enough in *Dungeon Master* to learn how to cast important spells and fight monsters.

START's editors have intermittently discussed using



**Chaos Strikes Back**

a rating system for game reviews. Such a system could use Siskell & Ebert-style "thumbs up" or "thumbs down"; or a small graphic showing a little man in a chair sleeping, applauding or cheering; or a standard one- to four-star rating. So to give you an idea of what to expect from this long-awaited sequel, I offer this objective assessment of *Chaos Strikes Back*: two thumbs — being bitten off. A little man — fleeing for his life. Four stars — all showing fireballs at you. Heidi says, check it out.

*Heidi Brunbaugh, June*

**Chaos Strikes Back**, \$39.95. FTL Games, 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C206, San Diego, CA 92121 (619)453-5711

### Clue Master Detective

In glancing over the notes I have been honored to gather during the course of my long relationship with Sherlock Holmes, I am struck by those pertaining to the murderous affair at Boddy Manor.

Holmes had been contacted the previous week by a gentleman with the unusual name of Virgin Mastertronic, who claimed to have made significant improvements to Charles Babbage's calculating machine, which he called a computer. In order to publicize his efforts, he proposed to test his invention's logical skills against those of the world's

only consulting detective.

Alas, Mr. Mastertronic's invention was no match for Holmes' remarkable mental qualities. My friend had whispered the solution to me a full two turns before the machine deduced the murderer.

"So, Mr. Holmes, what do you think of our experiment?" the Parker brothers asked him as we begged our leave.

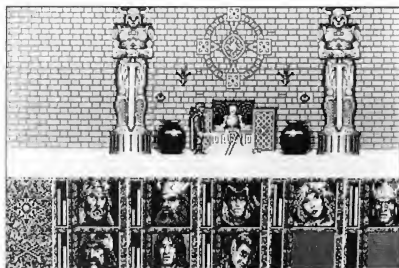
"An absorbing enough amusement for amateurs," he said, "but finely honed intellects like mine prefer a

maze-chase game (*Pac Man* will do); add two parts *Dungeon Master*; sprinkle with a modified dash of *Tower Toppler*; throw in a cup of hot, hip, happenin' shoot-em-up; sift in a bit of a moderately trite, but very atmospheric SF plot; top it all off with the very best features from the latest batch of action-adventure games; bake at the hottest action level and what have you got? Day of the Viper, the newest release from *Accolade* and probably one of their best to date.

The programmers have done just about everything right. Everything, from the look and feel of the buttons on your console to the interface, have been implemented exquisitely.

*Matt Laurence, November*

**Day of the Viper**, \$49.95. *Accolade Software*, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128 (800)245-7744



**Dragons Of Flame**

real chase that pits one human mind against another."

*Dr. John Watson, June*

**Clue Master Detective**, \$39.99. Virgin Mastertronic, 18001 Cowan St., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714 (714)833-8710

### Day Of The Viper

Take one part classic

### Dragons Of Flame

A sequel to *Heroes of the Lance*, *Dragons of Flame* is *Strategic Simulations'* second attempt to translate the wildly popular *Dungeons & Dragons* *Dragonlance* module to a computer role-playing game. The result is more of an arcade hack-and-slash with fantasy elements than

an intricate role-playing adventure.

As you progress in the game, you discover better weapons, potions and treasures, but other than looking for hidden doors and traps, there are no intricate puzzles to solve. The interaction with the creatures you encounter is pretty much limited to combat, although you run into townspeople who offer you clues and join your party.

The Dragons of Flame characters don't grow with experience and their attributes remain fixed, which leads me to my biggest problem with the game: It lacks the feeling of absolute control over an entire party of real characters, a hallmark of any good role-playing game.

Harvey Bernstein, May

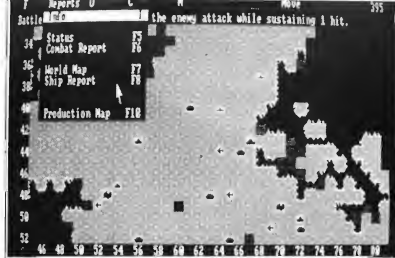
**Dragons of Flame, \$14.95.** Strategic Simulations Inc., 675 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)737-6800

## Empire

Empire, by Interstel Software, is an elaborate strategy game in which you try to spread your superior military forces over the world and thereby conquer it.

Since the size of the playing board is tremendous, a game can last several days, with fleets growing to contain hundreds of armies, fighters and ships. Fortunately, the program's excellent interface makes managing your forces practical.

I recommend Empire to anyone who prefers strategy games to arcade shoot-em-ups or games of chance. In this game, everyone begins with the same resources. Winning depends upon tactical skills, clear thinking and organization — not to mention knowing thy enemy.



## Empire

Heidi Brambaugh, June

**Empire, \$49.95.** Interstel Corp., 17317 El Camino Real, Houston, TX 77058 (713)486-4163

## Eye Of Horus

Eye of Horus is a classy game. The characters, story and hieroglyphs are based on authentic Egyptian mythology. The music is very atmospheric, lending to the feel of the game, and the graphics are attractive

and occasionally amusing.

It is also a long game, however, and there is no save-game feature (though there is a pause key). In addition, it is very easy to die without accomplishing much — don't expect to get very far in your first few games; the evil guys are sneaky until you know where to look for them and the amulets don't look much like the pictures in the manual.

Matt Laurence, November

**Eye of Horus, \$39.95.** Britannica Software, 345 Fourth St., San Francisco, CA 94107 (415)546-1866

## Falcon Mission Disk - Operation: Counter-strike

I soon discovered that my orders for Operation: Counterstrike were no picnic. These 12 jobs were linked. I could come back sometimes after a tough mission, only to find more of those tanks trying to tear up my runway. No more single-strike flights.

Fortunately, both aircraft systems and flight controls had been upgraded. But, as always, bad came with the good. My opponents were flying MiG-29A Fulcrums. Head to head we were about even.

After the mission I told my C.O. a few things. I definitely like the improve- ▶

## ST Turns Into Player Piano



ONLY  
**\$9.95**

\*Requires a MIDI Keyboard & Cable

**Micro-W** Order Mon-Fri 10-5 EST  
Distributing Inc. (201)-838-9027



We've scanned 100's of historic paper piano rolls for your enjoyment. Receive one disk of exciting music with graphic display (from ragtime to pop) for \$9.95 (plus S&H) & get our FREE CATALOG of Music Disks of Gospel, Classics, Country, Pop, Rock, Oldies, Ragtime, Jazz, and Blues (from QRS).

NO MIDI SEQUENCER NEEDED

ments in systems and handling. The autoview alone is worth the new price tag. Absolutely, the new terrain and targets are a challenge I wouldn't miss trying.

*Wolf Griffey, February*

**Falcon Mission Disk - Operation: Counterstrike.** \$24.95. Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501 (415)522-3584

### Future Wars

Future Wars begins with you washing windows, working "at what, believe it or not, is your full-time job." From this ignoble beginning you will travel thousands of years through time and circle the planet to save the Earth from alien invaders in this immensely enjoyable graphics adventure.

The emphasis in the last sentence should be on the word "graphics." This is the one area where the game easily outshines its adver-

the forest?

Despite this minor point,

Future Wars is a lot of fun.

*Greg Knauass, December*

**Future Wars.** \$49.95. Interplay Productions, 3710 S. Sanson St., Suite 100, Santa Ana, CA 92704 (714)549-2411

### Hillsfar

Hillsfar is an adventure role-playing game that sports pretty good graphics, but is somewhat short on plot and long on frustrating "arcade" sequences.

The actual reason for you being in Hillsfar is never made clear. There's a vague reference to a despot and a merchant named Maalthiir, but nothing definite: no royalty to rescue, no dragon to slay. The biggest challenge is trying to figure out what buildings are safe to enter and which ones put you into a mad race to escape the guards.

Within Hillsfar, you can recruit assistants, try to

Simulations Inc., 675 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)737-6800

### Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade: The Action Game

Whoever designed Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade: The Action Game had to be, well, a sadist. I was hours and hours into gameplay and still hadn't made it through the first level. It would take another two weeks of sleepless nights before I'd finish the game. What were they trying to do to me?

Yet as I struggled through each level, died innumerable deaths and alternately cursed and praised the programmers, I realized that I wasn't just playfully addicted to Indy, I was obsessed.

If you're wondering how the game compares to the movie, I'll tell you: the movie's better, but that's mainly because it's shorter.

*Tom Byron, February*

**Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade: The Action Game.** \$39.95. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415)721-3300

### Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure

Creating a graphic adventure based on a film is a tricky business. If you follow the plot too closely it won't be very fun or challenging for people who saw the movie. On the other hand, if the game has few or no ties to the picture, fans will be disappointed. With Indy: The Graphic Adventure Lucasfilm walks the tightrope perfectly.

One of the best features of Indy is that there are multiple solutions to many of the puzzles and you don't have to do things exactly the same way that

they happened in the film. Another nice touch: While you can try to fight your way out of a confrontation, you can also choose to try to talk your way out by selecting a response from a group of onscreen choices.

*Clinton Smith, October*

**Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade: The Graphic Adventure.** \$49.95. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415)721-3300

### Maniac Mansion

Just as there are cult movies, so too are there cult games. One of those is Lucasfilm Games' Maniac Mansion, a crazy and funny adventure game filled with monsters and madness.

This is a game that's fun to play with three of your friends (or kids) hanging over your shoulder, telling you what to try next. Just be sure that you save the game often, as there's no telling when one of your team will meet an untimely demise — like just going to the kitchen for a snack!

If you like graphic adventure games, you'll want Maniac Mansion. Absolutely. It's not only a cult classic, but a fun way to spend (quite) a few hours.

*Andrew Reese, April*

**Maniac Mansion.** \$19.95. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415)721-3300

### Pipe Dream

Pipe Dream pits you against one of the most horrifying opponents imaginable — sewer sludge, or in this case, the dreaded flooz. As plumber in charge, you must pipe this gunk away as it flows from its source. You've got a well-filled pipe rack, with a variety of shapes (elbows, straights and cross pieces) to place



**Future Wars**

turing competitors.

The thing most likely to annoy more seasoned adventurers is the immaturity of the puzzles, the sort of things that anyone can see are obviously puzzles: Why is there a monk's habit hanging on a tree branch? Why is there a rope lying in

coax or buy information from the citizenry, practice your archery at the range and generally try to figure out why you are spending so much time playing this game.

*David Plotkin, March*

**Hillsfar.** \$49.95. Strategic



on the gridded playing field. Unfortunately, you can only take the bottom piece in your dispenser.

Overall, I found the game addictive enough to keep me returning time and again to try for a higher score or a higher level. If not for its excessive cuteness and minor glitches, I'd rate this as a classic strategy game, right up there with Qix and Tetris.

*Carolyn Cushman, August*

**Pipe Dream**, \$29.95. Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 10307, San Rafael, CA 94912 (415)721-3300

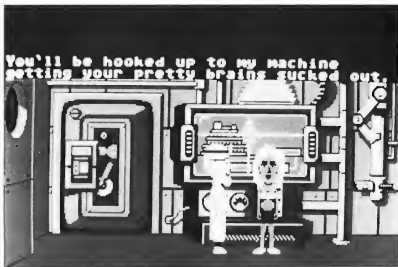
### Pirates!

For anyone with fire in their souls and sharpened steel at their sides, 17th-century life as a pirate on the Spanish Main must have been glorious. ST owners can now get a taste of that glory, thanks to an award-winning program that is as special as the swashbuckling era it recreates.

Pirates! can't really be classified in any one software category, because it deftly blends the best elements of role-playing, arcade action, strategy and

simulations into an engrossing adventure.

During the course of playing Pirates!, you'll have to trade with merchants, negotiate with politicians and scoundrels, sail and navigate the Caribbean,



**Maniac Mansion**

search for buried treasure, plunder towns and fight battles using cannons, swords and muskets. The drawings are rich in character and detail, although animation is a bit choppy and not overly impressive.

*Scott Wassser, July*

**Pirates!**, \$44.95. MicroProse, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301)771-1151

### Populous

The classic role-playing game lets a player assume a different persona to fight evil or find a hidden treasure. But the ultimate role to be played has to be that of a god. And Populous lets

you take just that role.

There is only one goal in Populous: to defeat your rival god. As you move about the landscape creating lands for your followers and disrupting your rival's civilization, you'll see your opponent trying to do the same to you. When your population reaches a peak, you can call for the ultimate battle, Armageddon.

Populous is a fascinating,

fun and challenging game. It's unlike any other computer game I've ever seen. Don't miss it, unless you're a dyed-in-the-wool arcade gamer who has no time for strategy.

*Andrew Reese, January*

**Populous**, \$49.95. 1st Stop Computer Systems, P.O. Box 20038, Dayton, OH 45420 (800)252-2787

### Powerdrome

Take the thrills of today's Grand Prix racing and high-speed jet piloting, integrate them with the excitement of future automotive technology and you've got Powerdrome, probably the hottest and the most imaginative racing simulation available for the ST. Just watching this game being played will send tingles down your spine.

To be totally honest, the graphics in Powerdrome are awesome! They truly have to be experienced to be appreciated. Sometimes I find myself unconsciously bobbing and weaving my head to avoid getting beamed by a low overhang that the racer narrowly clears on the screen. Powerdrome pushes you and your ST to ▶



## Silhouette Graphics Auto-Tracing for the Atari ST



- Load, modify or create raster graphics images and auto-trace them into GEM vector graphics.
- Auto-tracing features: 1) straight line identification, 2) curve smoothing, 3) curve fitting, and more.
- Open IMG, Degas and MacPaint file formats. Save in IMG format.
- Drawing features include polygons, stars(3-99 pts./sides), parabolas, bspline smoothing.
- Contour data files or screen areas; similar to altitude contours of a topo map.
- At least 1 Mbyte required. Works in Hi Rez and big screen monitors. Math Coprocessors supported.

## Expose'

**A Desk Accessory for ST Desktop Publishers and Graphic Artists**

- View and clip out graphic files from Expose' GEM window, capture screens.
- Show disk free space, system memory and view and edit system time and date.
- Enter directly into Expose' features by suppressing Cntl/Alt/Shift keys when selecting Expose'.
- Access the Atari ST extended ASCII character set and send a character string to an application.
- Load and view Degas, Degas compressed, Tiny, Neochrome, IMG, GEM metafiles and MacPaint files. Converts low and medium resolution to high resolution.
- Comes with special reference files (\*.IMG) for Symbols, Dingbat character to keyboard configurations, and font family displays.

Also From Maxwell Fractal Fantasy ~ 2D/3D Mandelbrot Fractals, Degas Format. Megstenders ~ Megas ST keyboard extension cords(6,8,12,25)

**Maxwell CPU**

2124 W. Centennial Dr  
Louisville, CO 80027  
(303)666-7754



**Powerdrome**

the limit.

*Greg Perez, May*

**Powerdrome**, \$39.95. Microcrome, 4049 Marshall Road, Kettering, OH 45429 (800)253-5835

### Project Neptune

As Agent Rip Steel, you must destroy the undersea bases of the Yellow Shadow, who is mining uranium to sell to countries which would probably not make peaceful use of it. So begins Epyx's Project Neptune, a game which effectively combines strategy and action into a playable contest.

Project Neptune is lots of fun. Its arcade sequences are extremely well done, yet it is heavy with the need to make strategic choices.

There are a few minor bugs with Project Neptune, and often in the heat of battle you end up in the wrong operating mode. The ending is anticlimactic, but you'll see what I mean when (if?) you get there.

Despite the minor complaints, Project Neptune is a rollicking good time.

*David Plotkin, February*

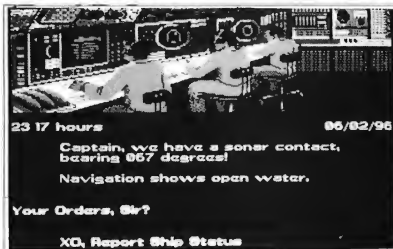
**Project Neptune**, \$34.95. Epyx, 600 Allerton Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415)368-3200

### Quest For Glory

Quest For Glory, originally released by Sierra On-Line as Hero's Quest, seamlessly

and entertainingly meshes the character development and skill building of role-playing games with the problem-solving framework of the traditional adventure. This is one of those rare games that has replay value upon completion.

As has been the case with Sierra's previous releases, the graphics are excellent, particularly the animated characters you meet along the way. Conversa-



**Red Storm Rising**

tion with other characters is much more important in this game than previous titles; there is a pretty convoluted plot to unravel.

Aside from some minor quibbles, Quest For Glory is highly recommended. The humor, storyline and replay value make this a classic.

*Harvey Bernstein, December*

**Quest For Glory**, \$59.95. Sier-

ra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614 (800)326-6654

### Red Storm Rising

The manual is a veritable arsenal of information; it is, in fact, your best weapon. It consists of Operations, Captain's and Reference Manuals.

There are four Challenge levels. Introductory is recommended for the first few games. Normal is best for the casual players. Serious sees the enemy as up-to-speed, so you better be as well. The screen says it all for the Ultimate level: "Life can be brutal and short." On any level, however, Red Storm Rising is great strategic fun. Even if it is one of the last, it will rate as one of the best.

*Wolf Griffey, June*

**Red Storm Rising**, \$44.95. MicroProse, 180 Lakefront

tion, it's too limited.

The game is somewhat redeemed, however, by its simplicity. It's pleasant enough as an afternoon diversion. You can play it without the manual. But you don't need docs for pinball either. If you're looking for some serious sport, better get your ball and head outside.

*Scott Wasser, June*

**Rick Davis' World Trophy Soccer**, \$39.99. Virgin Mastertronic, 18001 Cowan St., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714 (714)833-8710

### Risk

Perhaps you, like myself, have fond memories of the Parker Brothers board game Risk. For those not familiar with it, simply put, each player starts out with armies stationed in countries around the world, then everyone tries to wipe out every other player's armies and conquer Earth.

This computer version is as good as the original board game. The interface is easy to learn and easy to use, but playing against another person means swapping seats in front of the computer. On the other hand, if the computer is your opponent, it's almost ludicrously simple to out-strategize it since it always chooses Australia to defend.

*Wolf Griffey, December*

**Risk**, \$39.99. Virgin Mastertronic, 18001 Cowan St., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714 (714)833-8710

### Robocop

It doesn't take long to figure out what Data East's Robocop is all about — just plug in a joystick, boot the game and start blasting away. That's all there is to it: no reading people their rights, no following "due

**Drive**, Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301)771-1151

### Rick Davis' World Trophy Soccer

Based on the name alone, I had great expectations of Rick Davis' World Class Soccer. But unfortunately, it turns out to be more B class than World Class. As a pared down — almost arcade style — game, it's fine, but as a true sports simula-

course of the law."

Which is not to say that Robocop is a bad game. It certainly looks good, although the animated figures could be a little larger. There are nine levels and each one presents you with a different way to obliterate the opposition. Make sure you have a good joystick on hand — movement can be a little haphazard, especially when jumping.

Dave Gregg, June

Robocop, \$39.95, Data East, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95126 (408)286-7074

### Shufflepuck Cafe

Shufflepuck Cafe is a fast-action game reminiscent of air hockey. It's fun to play, and as with most games of this type, adds some features that can't be found in the real-world counterpart.

Your opponents in Shufflepuck Cafe are a motley crew, each with a unique style of play. You can select



Rick Davis' World Trophy Soccer

your opponent from the opening screen, or use the practice drive.

Shufflepuck Cafe has fast action so expect to feel it in your mouse-hand muscles after you play it for awhile. It's exciting and fun, with

good graphics and sound. If you like air hockey, or any fast-paced game that requires nimble move-

ment, check out this game.

Dave Plotkin, July

Shufflepuck Cafe, \$39.95, Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415)492-3200

### Space Ace

Based on one of the most visually stunning coin-op arcade games of all time, this sci-fi follow-up to Dragon's Lair makes beautiful use of the ST's incredible 16-bit audio-visual capabilities.

While attempting to stop the evil Borf's plans of global conquest, Ace's sidekick, Kimberly, has been captured. Ace must make his way through Borf's evil traps so he can rescue her and put an end to Borf.

Space Ace features gorgeous background scenes and incredible, smoothly-animated characters carving within them. This is the best animation I've ever seen on the ST.

Unfortunately, many scenes from the arcade have been left out. The coin-op also featured multiple paths through the game so you could choose to go one way ▶

**\$19.95**

FEEL THE SPEED!!

## Quick ST 2.2

- speeds up screen graphics faster than hardware accelerators
- speeds up all fonts, including GDOS fonts
- requires less than 30K of memory and runs on any ST or STE
- includes all screen resolutions, including Moniform
- supports custom desktop backgrounds and fonts
- Reviewed in: ST Informer, ST World, Current Notes, START

The screen shot on the right shows a typical ST desktop with Quick ST's desktop background feature installed. Supports .P12 and .P13 DEGAS pictures.



Also shown is the Quick Manager tool manager, free with Quick Tools.

**\$29.95**

10 UTILITIES + QUICK MANAGER

## Quick Tools

- includes 10 useful Tools, including a command line interpreter, fast file viewer, speed benchmarker, label maker, file finder, environment editor, and more. Each Tool can run as PRG or ACC.
- includes Quick Manager, which supports 10 desk accessories, displays the time and date, free RAM, and TOS version.
- requires less than 70K of memory and runs on any ST or STE

Branch Always Software  
11450 N.E. 20th. St. #302  
Bellevue, WA 98007  
Phone: 206-865-5853

For fast delivery order by calling 206-643-9697, Mon-Fri. Or order by mail and add \$3 per order for s&h. No CODs.

## DC DESKTOP

Updated!

- Put programs and folders on the GEM Desktop
- Execute programs with a single keystroke or a double click
- Unique COLOR icons for folders and programs
- CABINET virtual disk drive
- Recoverable trashcan
- Custom desktop background
- 100% compatible with all programs
- Modular design lets you pick the functions you want
- Comes with full-featured icon editor and MORE!

"DC Desktop is a permanent part of my system."  
—Ron Luks,  
Founder of  
CompuServe's  
SIG Atari

Each package ONLY \$39.95 or \$69.95 for both

## DC UTILITIES

Version 2.0!

All programs upgraded!  
See why everyone is raving about the DC UTILITIES.  
Now with *nine* programs on one disk! Here are two:

"These programs are fabulous."  
—Dave Plotkin,  
START Contributing  
Editor

DC SQUISH is #1! Compress executable programs and desk accessories, but leave them executable. New compression is better than ARC and is much faster!

DC Xtract 2.0—Throw away your ARC shell! Now *adds and extracts* these compression types: ARC, LZH, ZIP and ZOO!

Double  
Click  
Software

P.O. Box 741206  
Houston, TX 77274

Phone: (713)977-6520  
BBS: (713)944-0108

Available now at your local dealer. COD and credit card orders welcome. Mail orders add \$3 postage and handling (Foreign orders add \$5). Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax.

or another, and experience different storylines. To ease the flow of the home version (and lessen disk swapping), there is only one path through the game.

*Clinton Smith, October*

**Space Ace**, \$59.95. ReadySoft Inc., 30 Wertheim Court, Unit 2, Richmond Hill, Ontario L4B 1B9 (416)731-4175

### Space Quest III

Space Quest III: The Pirates of Pestulon is a playable, novice adventure particularly suitable for people getting their first taste of adventure gaming.

The graphics and animation are excellent. As you guide the hero, Roger Wilco, around the screen, he has a shadow in the lighted parts, and gets smaller if you move him towards the back of the room. The price you pay for all this is that each new room must be loaded from disk, an interminable process if you're using floppy disks.

All of the Space Quest series have had a touch of

ers' Ralph Kramden.

*David Plotkin, January*

**Space Quest III**, \$59.95. Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coursegold, CA 93614 (800)326-6654

### Star Command

There are basically only two things that can happen in Star Command: communicating and fighting. Your encounters with other ships and beings are either friendly or hostile. If you have code-breaking skills, you can attempt communication, and try different tactics, like impersonating a deity or pleading for mercy. If you cannot achieve meaningful relations, fight.

The controls for Star Command are somewhat cumbersome. They consist of single-key commands, and question/answer interaction. A number of bugs showed up, and there are al-



**Stik-Gripper**

ent missions show up each time you start a new game, it remains a challenge.

*David Plotkin, April*

**Star Command**, \$14.95. Strategic Simulations Inc., 675 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 737-6800

### Stik-Gripper

The hand is not the steadiest of appendages, particularly for playing computer games. At the most critical times, a slip of the wrist can mean the difference between life and death. That's why a product like Stik Gripper is so handy. It's a joystick holder that keeps your game control rock solid. Flight simulation fans who often rely on both the keyboard and joystick will find Stik Gripper especially helpful. There appears to be a limit to the kinds of joystick it can accommodate. Know before you buy.

*Dave Gregg, October*

**Stik-Gripper**, \$18.95. Duggan DeZien Inc., 300 Quaker Lane, Suite 7, West Warwick, RI, 02886 (800)843-1223

### Super Hang-On

I've never been much for car and motorcycle simulations — they all seem to do the same thing and once you've tried one, you've tried them all. Well, opinions can and do change.

Graphically, Super Hang-On is a treat — when

you speed up, you really feel like you're speeding up. And the scenery even changes as you travel across the various continents. For instance, as you zip through North America, you see the hulking skyline of New York city change to the greenery of the northeast coast and the deserts of the southwest.

*Dave Gregg, June*

**Super Hang-On**, \$39.95. Data East, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125 (408)286-7074

### Table Tennis

My first thought about a table tennis simulation was "Why bother? Haven't we evolved beyond Pong?" But Table Tennis is as far from Pong as the ST is from the old Atari 400. It's an excellent simulation of a serious, misunderstood, sport.

Game perspective is similar to what you see when you're actually playing table tennis (nobody who is serious about the game calls it ping pong); you look straight at your opponent across the table. Your opponent can be a friend or the computer. There are 20 fictitious computer foes to choose from, each possessing a different style and ability level.

About the only serious shortcoming in Table Tennis is you cannot practice serving. It takes a while to develop an effective serve, just as in real life. But then, that's why this is a real simulation.

*Scott Wasser, June*

**Table Tennis**, \$34.95. Digitech Software, 708 W. Buffalo Ave. #200, Tampa, FL 33603 (813)222-0006

### Targhan

The graphics and sound in Targhan are outstanding. The Targhan-character is big



**Space Ace**

silliness, but Space Quest III is the most outrageous of them all. Everywhere you turn, there's off-the-wall humor. The Starship Enterprise makes an appearance, and Roger even does an imitation of the Honeymoon-

so some things I never did figure out, such as why a weapon sometimes showed up with an asterisk next to it.

Despite these small annoyances, Star Command is quite playable. Since differ-

and animated in a very life-like fashion. The back-grounds are often stunningly beautiful with little animated extras such as a browsing deer or a squirrel climbing up a tree.

I found Targhan to be a pleasing balance of adventurous exploring and arcade action, something that is not all that easy to find in computer games. And because of this balance, Targhan can be enjoyed on two levels: either as hack-and-slash arcade slaughter or as a role-playing quest. And the fact that it runs in monochrome as well as color will only heighten its appeal.

John S. Manor, March

Targhan, \$29.95. Digitech Software, 708 W. Buffalo Ave. #200, Tampa, FL 33603 (813)222-0006

### TV Sports: Football

The graphics in TV Sports:



TV Sports Football

Football are fair. The players move quickly and change direction with every twitch of your joystick. Balls can be kicked or thrown as precisely as you can control the stick. It can, however, be difficult to see whether a ball is caught or dropped, and occasionally, a runner's progress is impeded by a blocker or stopped by a tackler even though there appears to be daylight between the two players. Although TV Sports:

Football has its drawbacks, it ranks far above most other sports simulations. Thanks to the responsive graphics and excellent user interface, it is a great deal of fun to play.

Scott Wasser, June

TV Sports: Football, \$49.95. Cinemaware Corp., P.O. Box 5083, Westlake Village, CA 91359 (800)527-4391

### Wayne Gretzky Hockey

To some fans, ice hockey is a sport of power and vio-

lence. To others, it's a well-choreographed dance of finesse and precision. And to still others, it's a strategic battle of the wits; a chess game on ice. Wayne Gretzky Hockey is all of these. It's one of the most complete, realistic and engrossing computer sports simulations ever created for the ST.

Scott Wasser, June

Wayne Gretzky Hockey, \$49.95. Bethesda Softworks, 15235 Sluady Grove Road, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20850 (800)677-0700

### HARDWARE

#### Advanced Gravis MouseStick

The Advanced Gravis MouseStick is a controller for the ST that can replace your mouse, joystick or both. It consists of two ▶

## MEMORY UPGRADES

### FOR ATARI ST & MEGA II

	4 MEG	2.5 MEG	1 MEG
MEGA II	195.00	*	*
1040 ST	365.00	195.00	*
520 ST™	365.00	195.00	80.00
520 ST	365.00	195.00	80.00

Prices include RAM chips, installation, 6 month warranty! 14 Hrs turn around for mail orders, or "while you wait" for carry in. Don't take chances with solderless RAM upgrades. We use soldering on all connections of our upgrades to insure long lasting quality of contacts.

Memory Upgrade prices are subject to change. Due to market fluctuations. For more information and latest prices please call:

**COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES**

35-28 33rd STREET  
ASTORIA, NY 1106  
(800) 477-2131  
(718) 626-2400  
Fax: (718) 626-FAX-Fax  
(718) 626-3293

Boost productivity and processing power of your ST with Turbo 16 Accelerator.....285.00

Automatically set system time and date with internal real time Clock/Calendar.....48.00

For maximum storage capacity and flexibility get internal or external Single to Double Sided Drive upgrade.....105.00

MasterCard VISA

**WIZ WORKS!**  
The Software Engine

P.O. Box 45  
Girard, Oh 44420  
(216)-539-5623

Demo disk available for \$2.00 - refunded with any purchase.

### IMAGE CAT



\$24.95

The complete graphics catalogue! Can't find the right picture? Look in your catalogue of your art! Fully automatic and loaded for IMG PIF PCX TIF NEQ MAC graphics formats. Get IMAGE CAT and get the picture!

### MUG SHOT!



\$39.95

Parts is parts, they say, but with MUG SHOT! parts add up to a whole lot of fun and practicality. Extra data disks only \$19.95 so you'll never say, "Gee, is that all there is?" Loadable data files means infinite possibilities!

### MVG



\$59.95

Dr. Bob's Handy Dandy Multiviewer (Graphical). Do more than just touch up your graphics. And do it three times faster. Loads & saves IMG Degas MAC NEO and more. Full store of editing tools. Do it better with MVG!

#### MVG Scanner Support Modules!

Use your hand scanner to scan directly into MVGI  
Module for the Migraph™ Hand Scanner..... \$19.95  
Module for the Geniscan™ Handy Scanner..... \$14.95

Check or MO US funds only - COD \$3.50 - MasterCard/Visa no surcharge \$&H free to US - Canada add \$2.00 - overseas air add \$5.00

units: the stick itself and the Gravis Mouse Processing Unit (GMPU). The stick is mounted on a wide, stable base with rubber feet, and is connected to the GMPU, which plugs into your joystick or mouse port. There are two fire buttons on the base and one on top of the stick.

The Gravis MouseStick is a powerful alternative controller that includes a whole lot of options — if you need them. But quite frankly, I find it much easier to simply manipulate my cursor with a regular old mouse and play games with an eight-position joystick. But you may feel differently. If you've been looking for these features, then you'll definitely want to check it out.

*David Plotkin, August*

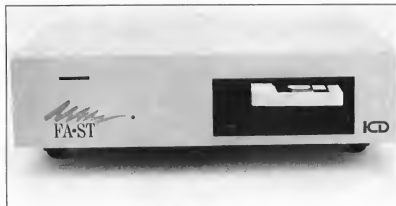
**Advanced Gravis MouseStick, \$99.95.** Advanced Gravis, 1602 Carolina St., Unit D-12, Bellingham, WA 98226 (604)434-7274

### FA.ST Tape Backup

The drive is fast, accurate and works very well. It isn't cheap, but it will pay for itself in peace-of-mind and in the ability to easily restore your precious data if you should ever need to.

Is the FA.ST Tape Backup for you? If you don't store lots of important data on your hard drive, or you really do backup to floppy on a regular basis, then I guess not. But if your livelihood depends on that data, or you value your peace of mind, then I highly recommend it. For just a few minutes a day, you can make sure your data is backed up and safe. And, the first time you have hard drive trouble, you'll be extremely glad you did buy one — I know, because it's already happened to me.

*David Plotkin, May*



**FA.ST Tape Backup**

**FA.ST Tape Backup, \$999.95.** ICD Inc., 1220 Rock St., Rockford, IL 61101 (815)968-2228

### Lynx

All its hype is justified: The games available for the Lynx are some of the most addicting in years and overall the system blows Nintendo's GameBoy out of the water.

The 4MHz processor keeps the action fast paced and custom chips handle tasks normally done in software. The hardware allows for an infinite number of sprites, has a built-in scaling system to create realistic scenes as you approach or move away from objects and has collision detection. Internally, the joystick and buttons use switches with conductive rubber contacts that provide high reliability.

Atari's Lynx is a really high-quality game system. The action is very realistic, fast, and smooth. I have gone through three sets of batteries and several hours of AC power in only two weeks of use. Atari has a hit in their hands, literally.

*Stephen Mortimer, April*

**Lynx, \$179.95.** Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 745-2000

### MASTER-3S Disk Drive

The MASTER-3S from Konyo International looks very much like the Datel

drive. The MASTER-3S, however, has a standard connector, so you can replace the cable if it fails. It also sports a daisy-chain connector, making it suitable as either an A: or B: drive. The MASTER-3SD, which sells for \$20.00 more, displays the track number.

*James Burton, December*

### Master-3S Disk Drive,

**\$169.00.** Konyo International, 1073 N. Batavia St., Suite B, Orange, CA 92667 (714)633-1026

### MegaByte Disk Drive

The MegaByte drive from MegaByte Computers is almost the twin of the Datel RF302R. Approximately the same size as the Datel, it also lacks a removable cable and a daisy-chain connec-

tor via a cable attached to the ST's joystick port. This arrangement leaves your joystick port unusable, unless you have a connector which allows you to plug two joysticks into one port. Another option is to buy the external power supply from MegaByte, which costs \$19.95.

*James Burton, December*

### MegaByte Disk Drive,

**\$139.95.** MegaByte Computers, 909 Melbourne, Hurst, TX 76053 (817)589-2950

### Megafile 44

I've not opened up Atari's Megafile 44, so I don't know its internals. The case is much like a Megafile 30 case, with a hole cut in it for the hard disk to go through. I would guess Atari is using their standard ACSII-SCSI interface boards and power supplies. I have no idea why Atari, which can build things less expensively than anyone else, is charging more than its competition for this drive.

Atari, as usual, supplies their HDX software; you'll want HDX 3.01 (or later) to handle these drives, as special software is needed to handle changing hard disks in mid-session.



**Megafile 44**

tor, plus, it does not have a power switch.

The unique thing about the MegaByte drive is that it draws its five volts of pow-

— *David Small and Doug Wheeler, March*

**Megafile 44, \$119.5.** Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Ave.,

Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408)745-2000

### SQ-44 ST

The drive's technology is based on the Syquest 44MB removable cartridge. In other words, the actual "platter," the place on the hard disk where data is stored, is portable between Syquest drives. The platter itself is protected by a very tough clear-plastic case.

The Carter Graphics case we saw is light, compact and very portable, about the size of a half-height hard disk and power supply; if you need to lug around a disk drive, this is ideal. It would easily fit in a briefcase.

Carter Graphics also offers a Syquest disk pack crammed full of Atari ST public-domain programs, pictures and so forth, for \$15 over the cost of blank media. When I identified

myself and asked some fairly technical questions, they had no trouble answering them.

*David Small and Doug Wheeler, March*

**SQ-44 ST, \$799.00 (base price).** Carter Graphics, 914 W. Sunset Blvd., St. George, UT 84770 (801)628-6111



**Toadfile 44**

### Toadfile 44

The Toadfile case is pretty big; it has room for another drive internally, which

could be just the ticket if you'll plan to expand later. (Adding the drive would be a matter of extending the SCSI cable inside — a few hour's easy work at most).

The Toadfile 44 units are essentially the same component brew as the Megafile 44 and the SQ-44 ST: box, power supply (off-the-shelf

the Syquest 44 meg SCSI drive. That's it. The ICD interface gives you a battery-backed-up clock as well, so your ST doesn't forget what time it is when you turn off the system.

Each drive connects through the ST's DMA port, and can be "daisy-chained" with other DMA equipment, such as the SLM-804 laser printer, other hard disks, CD-ROM players, etc.

*David Small and Doug Wheeler, March*

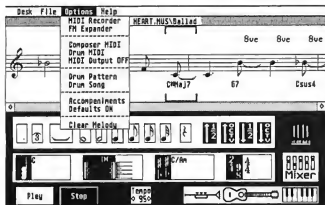
**Toadfile 44, \$799.00.** Toad Computers, 556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd., Severna Park, MD 21146 (301)544-6943

### RF302R Disk Drive

The Datel RF302R is so small that its tan-colored metal case is barely larger than the drive mechanism. Like most drives, it has an On/Off switch in the back

## FM MELODY MAKER

"A Symphony Of Sounds At Your Fingertips"



FM Melody Maker is a digital synthesizer, sequencer, drum machine, and recording studio all in one. Includes cartridge and software for just \$149.95.

- 78 Programmed FM instruments
- 16 Pre-programmed arrangements
- Nine Voice Polyphony
- Real Time MIDI Recorder
- Fully Programmable Drum machine
- Built-in Mixing Board
- Two independent audio outputs

- Use as a MIDI Voice Expander
- Connect to any Hi-Fi system
- Runs on 520, 1040, & Mega ST
- Compatible with EZ-Track Plus

**Hybrid Arts, Inc.**

8522 National Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90232  
Phone: (213) 841-0340 Fax: (213) 841-0348

Apprentice Software announces

## Neural-Network Construction Set 1.0

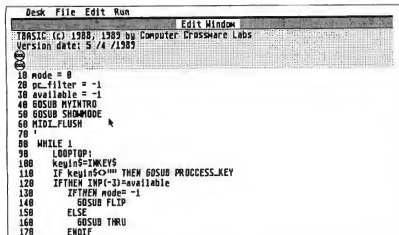
Neural networks are a newly emerging artificial intelligence technology that is being successfully applied to such diverse problems as image and pattern recognition, regression analysis, sales forecasting, chemical reaction product distribution prediction, medical test analysis, airport bomb detection, automatic control, music composition, econometric modelling, modelling of dynamic systems, and others too numerous to list.

The NCS is a full-featured, GEM-based neural network simulation program which permits the user to set up, train, and use arbitrary feedforward back-propagation trained neural networks. To the user, the neural network appears as a "black box" which he can train by "showing" it examples of the correct responses to inputs.

After the network has "learned" this training set, the user can create a GEM-based stand-alone application which he may distribute as he chooses without any programming. Sets of examples with which to train the network as well as inputs to the network may be entered as numbers, characters, YES/NO values, and as pixel images. Other features include -- fast integer based arithmetic which utilizes the 68000's single instruction multiply and divide, and fast look-up table threshold functions for faster training, as well as slower but more precise floating point based training -- graphics preprocessing options which reduce image bandwidth and permit faster training and smaller networks -- complete manual with examples and an introduction to neural networks.

**\$49.95, plus \$5.00 S&H**  
(IN residents add 5% sales tax)  
VISA, MC, Discover accepted

**Apprentice Software**  
P.O. Box 41277  
Indianapolis, IN 46241  
(317) 297-1552



**Dr. T's T-BASIC**

of the unit. But it does not have a daisy-chain port, which relegating it to being the B: drive in a two-drive system. Also, the data cable is permanently attached; a bad cable means sending the whole drive for service.

— James Burton, December

**RF302R Disk Drive, \$129.95.** Datal Computers, 3430 E. Tropicana Ave. #67, Las Vegas, NV 89121 (800)782-9110

**SF314 Disk Drive**

The largest drive available for the ST, the Atari SF314 has a plastic case styled to match the ST computer, a bonus to those concerned with aesthetics. The SF314 has everything that should be considered standard on an external drive, including a port for daisy chaining a second drive to the system.

— James Burton, December

**SF314 Disk Drive, \$299.95.** Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)745-2000

**MIDI**

**Cubase**

Once you've laid hands on a product that makes your work faster or more intuitive, it's painful to go back to the old ways. That's my gut response to Cubase. Cubase combines the best of several sequencing styles

into a logical and efficient graphical environment.

Cubase version 1.5 sports a number of enhancements over the original release version: a new editing window, a new quantization type, an Auto Save function, support for Monitorm's 19-inch monochrome monitors, built-in mouse accelerator and the list goes on. In addition, compatibility problems with GDOS and TOS 1.4 have been corrected (though it's still incompatible with the popular Pin-Head system accelerator program from CodeHead).

Any sequencer with this range of capabilities and such a friendly and efficient graphic environment is attractive. If you've got the bucks, Cubase is highly recommended.

David Snow, August

**Cubase, \$579.00.** Steinberg/Jones, 17700 Raymer St.

#1001, Northridge, CA 91325 (818)993-4091

**Dr. T's T-BASIC**

T-BASIC is the first programming language for the ST designed specifically to interface with a high-end MIDI sequencer. It's a superset of ST BASIC and runs either as a stand-alone program or under Dr. T's Multi-Programming Environment. In addition to the standard repertoire of BASIC statements and functions, it provides command and data-structure access to Dr. T's popular Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (KCS) and the sequence data files created by it. The manual shows you how to adapt standard BASIC programs to run under T-BASIC.

If you know standard BASIC and are looking for a way to do some MIDI programming without writing a lot of low-level code, T-BASIC may meet your needs, especially if you own KCS. If you're already a programmer and use a sophisticated editor you may feel a bit cramped in the T-BASIC environment.

Steve Johns, May

**Dr. T's T-BASIC, \$149.00.** Dr. T's Music Software, 100 Crescent Road, Suite 1B, Needham, MA 02194 (617)455-1454

**Final Cut**

Final Cut has everything a

musician needs in a software sequencer. Furthermore, it's designed to resemble a multitrack tape deck which makes it very easy for beginning musicians to learn MIDI, while still being useful to professionals.

The program makes good use of GEM, letting you use your mouse for all processing (though there are keyboard equivalents for most functions). One nice feature is the ability to set your own expertise level. When you're first learning, you get more help but, as you become familiar with the program, the help disappears and doesn't get in the way.

I put it to the test, playing complex pieces like Gershwin's "Rhapsody in Blue." It handled all four hands of fast piano without a lost note. Overall, Final Cut is simple enough that the beginner won't be lost, advanced enough that the professional will be comfortable and perfect for everyone in between.

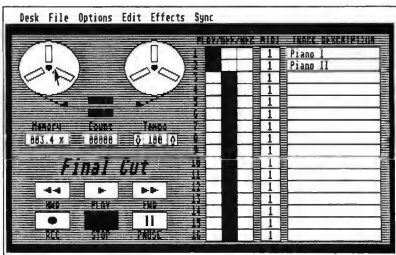
Rick Duff, February

**Final Cut, \$89.95.** Legend Software Systems, 3508 34A Ave., Edmonton, Alberta T6L 5E8 (403)450-0736

**Pro MIDI Player**

The basic function of the Pro MIDI Player is to access and play a large number of MIDI sequences without having to load from disk during a performance. Standard MIDI level 0 format files are supported (single stream, multichannel), as well as real-time recording of MIDI sequence and system exclusive data.

Unfortunately, there are absolutely no editing capabilities. Only record and playback are implemented, along with a couple of features such as a text file to accompany sequences and



**Final Cut**



external display of song name and status messages to synthesizer alpha-numeric displays.

As is often the case with software designed for complex musical requirements, Pro MIDI Player offers some nice features while excluding others that many people may find necessary. For example, there is no way to automatically send a Start message at the beginning of playback to trigger a drum machine (or a Stop at the end!).

Should you base your performance system around the Pro MIDI Player? This depends largely on your budget. For the price, it offers a reliable performance system that will continue to grow as more updates become available.

*Mibai Manolitu, October*

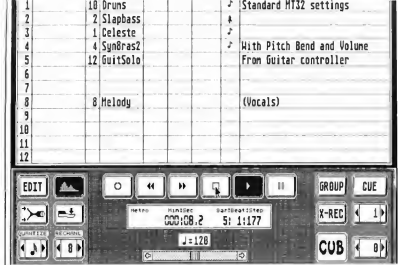
Pro MIDI Player, \$99.00. Pro MIDI Systems, Box 13, Laurier, WA 99146 (604)447-6264

## Tiger Cub

Leave it to Dr. T's to bring MIDI to the novice user. Tiger Cub is a synthesis of several Dr. T's programs: The MIDI Recording Studio, Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (for recording and playback), TIGER (graphical MIDI data editing) and The Copyist (scoring). It also includes The Multiple Program Environment (Dr. T's proprietary multi-application manager), which lets you switch between up to eight other Dr. T's programs, depending on your memory configuration.

The manual explains the basics of the programs in Tiger Cub, as well as general MIDI concepts, and includes a short tutorial, reference tables and index. But the program is so friendly that you'll soon use the manual as a reference rather than a crutch.

The folks at Dr. T's Soft-



## Dr. T's Tiger Cub

ware have clearly gone out of their way to make Tiger Cub intuitive and instructive. Once you understand the basic concepts of MIDI, you'll be making music with the best of 'em.

—Robert Edson, November

Tiger Cub, \$99.00. Dr. T's Music Software, 100 Crescent Road, Suite 1B, Needham, MA 02194 (617)455-1454

## UTILITIES

### DC Utilities

(Editor's Note: Current version is 2.0.) Every so often a utility comes along that's so valuable you wonder how you ever got along without it. Double-Click Software's DC Utilities is a package that includes seven (count 'em) such wonders.

DC Squish compresses executable programs, like .PRG, .TTP and accessories. DC Xtract is one of the fastest programs for extracting ARC files. DC Deskey lets you define your own menu equivalent keyboard commands. DC SEA takes an ARCD file and converts it into a self-extracting ARC file. DC Desk Organizer lets you customize your desktop; it creates a .PRG file that sets up the desktop exactly as you specified in the .INF file. DC Ramit lets you set up a RAM disk with any available drive.

Overall, DC Utilities is an outstanding buy. The programs are not copy pro-

TECTED and customer support is excellent, both by phone and BBS. This package definitely has my recommendation.

*David Plotkin, August*

DC Utilities, \$39.95. Double Click Software, P.O. Box 741206, Houston, TX 77274 (713)977-6520

### Diamond Back Version 1.0

(Editor's Note: Current version is 2.0.) The most unique feature of Diamond Back is that you can specify exactly what you want to back up. This program can back up your entire disk, perform an incremental backup, back up only selected directories or files, and compress and encrypt files.

The restore dialog box lets you restore to any drive partition, but you must tell the program if the files are compressed or encrypted. Oddly, the program doesn't code this information on the disk.

Diamond Back is a very powerful, flexible program that does the job it is intended to do and does it very well. It comes with an excellent manual and is highly recommended — especially for its incremental backup feature.

—David Plotkin, January

Diamond Back, \$39.95. Data Innovations Inc., 127 N. Front St., Rising Sun, IN 47040 (812)438-3733

## Hard Drive Turbo Kit

This package of hard-drive utilities includes a backup facility and an optimizer combined in one program called Toolkit. The other program in this package is called M-Cache, which provides a RAM cache for your hard drive.

Toolkit doesn't really have a manual. Oh, there's a bunch of paper stapled together and labeled "Manual," but it is absolutely worthless. None of the items in the drop-down menus are explained, nor why you might want to use some of the more arcane ones.

Fortunately the cache and optimizer programs aren't complicated enough to suffer from the poor documentation. All three pieces of the package are solid and useful, even if you aren't brave enough to experiment with the mystery functions.

*David Plotkin, January*

Hard Drive Turbo Kit, \$59.95, Micliffon, 3201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711 (302)454-7946

## Universal Item Selector III

The Universal Item Selector is probably one of the most popular products ever developed for the ST. It is an invaluable substitute for the inadequate file selector native to the ST's operating system.

With its many enhancements, it is well worth the price, and the upgrade policy (\$5 with UIS II) is more than fair. The small manual is excellent and a great improvement over earlier versions as well. This is one of those pieces of software that, once you've tried it, you don't know how you ever lived without it.

*David Plotkin, December*

Universal Item Selector III. ▶

\$24.95. Application and Design, 909 NW Starlite Place, Grants Pass, OR 97526 (503)476-0071

## WORD PROCESSING

### 1st Word Plus

The big brother of 1st Word, this document processor is a welcome relief to users who are still using the original program released in the early days of the ST. All files from the original program are completely compatible, but 1st Word Plus adds enough options to make it infinitely more valuable than its predecessor. It can import pictures and works with the fonts included with your printer.

A powerful mail-merge program and picture-conversion utilities are included within 1st Word Plus along with an intelligent spell checker that uses a 40,000-word dictionary. At this time, 1st Word Plus is the only program that incorporates graphics and still allows access to a spell checker.

*Dan Fruchey, April*

1st Word Plus, \$99.95. 1st Word Plus, P.O. Box 15008, Portland, ME 04101 (207)874-0702

### Script

Script includes multiple fonts, graphics importation and an effective interface that make it an impressive product, until, that is, you try to print.

Installing Script is a snap. It is completely GEM-based, and very fast. It can display up to four documents in separate windows.

Script supports the usual word processing functions. It saves and imports ASCII text, but cannot read any other format.

The problems with Script are primarily in the

printing. Margin settings are particularly frustrating. You cannot set the right or bottom margins, only the left and top. To add to the frustration, these margin settings don't get saved so you must set them every time you reload the file. Printing with the top margin set causes a document to run off the bottom of the page in normal printing mode, although not in draft mode.

*David Plotkin, October*

Script version 1.0, \$79.95. Megamax Application Systems, 1200 E. Collins #214, Richardson, TX 75081 (214)699-7400

### Tempus II

Tempus II is a slick text editor that provides almost any option a programmer could ever ask for. It includes a built-in RPN calculator, character-conversion tables, and a unique file-selector box with masking templates for locating source codes. It uses its own desktop that includes GEM-like icons such as a trash can, clipboard and disk drives.

I can only recommend Tempus II for programmers; it's too specific for those who only need to edit text on a casual basis. It takes sometime to understand the many modes available in this text editor, but learning time is much shorter than that required with a text processor.

*Dan Fruchey, April*

Tempus II, \$79.95. Michfrou, 3201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711 (302)454-7946

### Wordflair Version 1.0

*(Editor's Note:* Current version is 1.12.) Goldleaf has finally released Wordflair, a unique document processor that at one time was to have been released under the Atari software label. Word-

flair combines multiple GDOS fonts, math functions, a graph generator, database and graphic importation with text processing in an exciting way. The program creates everything internally except image and metafile graphics, which must be imported.

It's the closest thing I've seen yet to an all-in-one product. Wordflair is great for creating forms and form letters and will increase speed and flexibility in business settings. With Wordflair you can concentrate on creating a page, not the half a dozen additional programs you normally need to create a page that uses all of these page components.

*Dan Fruchey, April and June*

Wordflair, \$99.95. Goldleaf Publishing Inc., 700 Larkspur Landing Circle, Larkspur, CA 94939 (415) 461-4552

### WordPerfect

One of the most powerful text processors available on any system has made its way to the Atari market. While it's a little option heavy for many home

other products because of the many options available. The program is highly configurable and, once you have defined base page layouts and your own macros, much of the page-creation process is automated.

Product support is excellent, with regular upgrades and unlimited phone support from knowledgeable representatives. Atari owners who have used the program on PCs will have no problem running WordPerfect almost immediately.

*Dan Fruchey, April*

WordPerfect, \$250.00. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057 (801)225-5000

### Word Writer

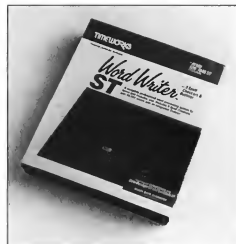
At the time of this writing, Word Writer is the most popular text processor available for the ST. Small wonder: It's well rounded, easy to use and logically organized. The program takes advantage of almost every standard word-processing function the average user requires.

The program includes a document outliner, thesaurus and spell checker with a 90,000-word dictionary.

The dictionary is not very intelligent, slowing the correction process, but it is adequate for most uses. The only major addition that can be made is a footnoting function. Timeworks has not released an upgrade in two years but they provide ongoing support by phone.

*Dan Fruchey, April*

WordWriter, \$79.95. Timeworks Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015 (708)948-9200



**Word Writer ST**

users, it will cover any growing needs.

Learning to use the functions completely requires more time than most

## How To Get START Programs Up And Running

1) Write protect your disk. Move the tab on the back of the disk so that you can see through the hole in the disk case. This prevents the accidental deletion of files on the START disk.

2) Make a backup copy. We format the disk using TWISTER.PRG (from the December 1990 issue) to increase the size of a double-sided disk to 800K. You can always copy the START disk onto a hard drive. To back up onto a floppy, run STARTCPY.PRG (it's on your START disk) and follow the instructions. Have a blank disk ready.

3) Store the original and use the backup.

4) Some of the files are compressed so that we can fit more programs on the disk. In this issue the compressed files are GRAMMARC.PRG, HURRYARC.PRG, and TIGERARC.PRG. These files must be uncompressed before they can be used. We use Double Click Software's DC SEA utility to create self-extracting archive (ARC) files. To un-ARC a program, simply double-click on the filename.

5) When the dialog box appears, choose Extract.

6) When the file selector appears, choose a destination disk (hard disk, RAM disk or floppy disk) for the uncompressed files.

If you are not sure how to use your file selector, refer to your ST manual or your replacement file-selector documentation. Do not attempt to use your START disk or backup copy as a destination disk — there isn't enough room to hold the files. Make sure the destination disk has enough space for the uncompressed files, whose sizes are given below:

HURRYARC.PRG — 79K  
GRAMMARC.PRG — 243K  
TIGERARC.PRG — 537K

The screen goes blank, then the files are listed as they are extracted, and marked "OK" if the uncompression is successful.

7) To use the rest of the programs (the un-ARCD ones) on your START disk, simply copy

them to another disk. Please refer to the article which describes the program for instructions.

## Problems

Problems with your START disk? It is possible that the disk has been damaged in transit. To receive a replacement copy, follow the procedure below.

Subscribers: Call Subscription Customer Service at (815) 734-6309 on weekdays 7:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m. Central Time. Your subscription will be confirmed, and a replacement disk will be sent to you.

Non-subscribers: Send your original START disk to START Disk Replacement, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. A replacement disk will be sent to you.

	compatible not applicable	Folder or Archive	Size	Memory			Resolution		Notes
				512K	1MB	Low	Med	High	
Beginning Grammar		GRAMMARC.PRG	243K						
Crossword Creator Update		CROSSWRD	158K						Original appeared in June 1990.
Hide-O-Rama		HIDORAMA	35K						
Hurry!		HURRYARC.PRG	79K						Not compatible with TOS 1.6.
Phase-4 Animation		LEXICOR	124K						Copyright 1990 by Lexicor Software Inc.
Tiger Cub Demo		TIGERARC.PRG	537K						Requires double-sided drive or hard disk. Copyright 1990 by Dr. T's Music Software Inc.

## Let's discuss the Issues!

Your Subscription expiration date is clearly printed on your mailing label. The issue indicated at the top of your mailing label will be the last issue of your subscription.

MAR 90

94107RDR544SCOOU SART 055

J. READER STA

544 SECOND STREET BBF

SAN FRANCISCO CA 94107

If your records disagree with ours, please call START customer service (815)734-6309 to correct the mistake. Remember, often our correspondence crosses in the mail, so please allow 6-8 weeks for renewals and changes.

 **See us in Tokyo!**  
The great world of ATARI hardware & Software is even available in Japan! See us in Tokyo for your ATARI needs.

Musical Instruments Also.

日本の東京にもあります。こんなお店...

ATARI グッズ在庫豊富です。



OPEN 10:00~20:00年中無休

**ANDY'S MUSIC**

シンセサイザーショップ コンピュータソフト＆ハードウェア

電話 360-0251 電話 360-0252



〒184 中野区東中野4-2-2

# Antic

THE ONLY RESOURCE  
FOR ATARI XE XL 800



Antic Cookbook, page 88



Canfield Solitaire, page 90

## FEATURES

- 88 Antic Cookbook** by Anthony Watson  
Recipe database ends kitchen clutter *Type-In Software 99*
- 90 Canfield Solitaire** by Kevin O'Neill  
Gambler's version of popular card game *Type-In Software 95*
- 94 Software Library**  
2 Easy-to-Type 8-bit Listings, TYPO II, Special Atari Characters

**84  
I/O  
BOARD**

**102  
BACK  
ISSUES**

## I/O BOARD

### Consoling Words

After ANALOG folded, I opted to have the remainder of my subscription transferred to ANTIC. However, my current subscription status with ANALOG does not reflect this.

I've also heard that ANTIC has ceased publications, but that subscribers will be receiving START, which will have an 8-bit section, but no 8-bit disk. This is a terrible loss for the Atari community. If it is any consolation, let me express my gratitude for your effort in putting out such a quality magazine for so many years. I sincerely hope you'll continue to fight for an 8-bit corner in START.

Ed Hall

Yellowknife, Northwest Territory  
Canada

*As you know, the economics of the dwindling 8-bit market forced us to merge ANTIC into START. Adding former ANALOG subscribers at the same time was a major project that delayed the mailing of START to ANTIC subscribers while the databases were merged correctly. The mailing label on your latest copy of START should show your new expiration date. You should get two issues of START without disk for every issue of ANTIC or ANALOG with disk. ANALOG non-disk subscribers will get one issue of START for every issue of ANALOG remaining, but the ANALOG subscriptions weren't actually added in until the December 1990 issue.) If your label still doesn't reflect these changes, or any other problems crop up, call our*

*subscription customer service at (815) 734-6309. — ANTIC ED.*

### Exasperating XMM801

The Atari XMM801 is a fine but exasperating printer. As an owner, I have had to learn some helpful tricks in adapting it to work with some commercial software, and I'd like to share a couple of tips.

To use some Hi Tech programs such as PrintPower and AwardWare, boot the program and go to Printer Set-Up. Select the ESC2-IBM printer and you will return to the main menu. Now choose Select Options. This presents another menu. Choose the Send Line Feed option, and return to the main menu. Save these selections, and you're in business. ▶

3257 KIFER ROAD  
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051  
408-749-1003  
800-969-8810 (Orders Only)

# B&C For all your Atari computer needs... ComputerVisions

STORE HOURS  
TUE - FRI 10am - 6pm  
SAT - 10am - 5pm  
CLOSED SUN - MON

## 800 XL/XE SOFTWARE TITLES ON DISK

<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>	LORDS OF CONQUEST .....	13.50	ULTIMA III .....	35.95	PROOF READER .....	17.95	CONCENTRATION .....	4.95	
12 ADVENTS ADVENTURES .....	14.95	MASTERS OF TIME .....	9.95	ULTIMA IV .....	33.95	PUBLISHING PRO .....	35.95	DIVISION DRILL .....	4.95
ADVENTURE TRILOGY .....	14.95	MOONBATH .....	14.95	ULTIMA V .....	44.95	REPTILES & WALLER .....	39.95	GRAPHING .....	4.95
ALZANI .....	17.95	MICROELEGAL BASTARD .....	35.95	VIDEO POKER .....	8.95	TIMEWISE .....	6.95	INERTIA .....	4.95
ASULT FORCE 3D .....	19.95	MISSION ASTEROID .....	5.35	WAR GAMES .....	24.95	TURBOWORD 80 .....	44.95	PLAYER MAKER .....	4.95
AUTO DOLE (64K) .....	26.95	MOOSE QUEST .....	17.95	WAR GAMES CONSTR SET .....	16.95	TURBOWORD 128 .....	44.95	SCREEN NAKER .....	4.95
BALANCE CASTLE WOLF .....	14.95	NAPOLION IN RUSSIA .....	22.50	WARBIP .....	19.95	VIDEO TILESPOW (64K) .....	26.95	SECRET FORMULA INTERM .....	4.95
BISMARK .....	26.95	MAR. ROBOT .....	9.95	WATERMANS .....	12.95	VIDEO TILESPOW (128K) .....	29.95	SECRET FORMULA ADVAN .....	4.95
BLACK BUSTER .....	7.95	MATE .....	9.95	WOMMATS I .....	12.95	VISICAL .....	24.95	SPELL IN CONTEXT 8 .....	4.95
BLUISH MAN .....	13.50	NIBBLER .....	12.95	ZAKKON .....	13.50	<b>EDUCATION</b>		CB .....	
BOF "W WRESTLE" .....	13.50	PIE MAN .....	14.95	<b>PROGRAMMING</b>		BUZZWORD .....	22.50	CB .....	
BUZZWORD CONSTR SET .....	9.95	PINBALL CONSTR SET .....	13.50	CLSN Pascal (128K) .....	35.95	GRANDMA'S HOUSE (+10) .....	9.95	BIG BIRD SPEC DELIVE .....	8.95
BRUCE LEE .....	7.95	PROTECTOR II .....	9.95	DOS 2.5 .....	10.95	HEY EDDIE (AGE 2-10) .....	9.95	CRIB'S BIG BIRD SHARP .....	8.95
BUCKAROO BANZIA .....	8.95	PHAROAH'S CURSE .....	9.95	DOS 3.0 .....	7.95	LINNRORD SPANISH .....	22.50	FRACTIONS MULTIP/DIV .....	4.95
CAESAR .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	DIRK 1/0 .....	26.95	LINNRORD GERMAN .....	22.50	LINEAR EQUATIONS .....	4.95
CASTLE WELFENSTEIN .....	14.95	PITFALL/DEMOM ATTACK .....	13.50	DIRK (HOFACKER) .....	39.95	LINNRORD ITALIAN .....	22.50	MATH BALANCE G1-6 .....	26.95
CONAN THE BARBARIAN .....	8.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	LIGHTSPEED C .....	15.95	LINNRORD PORTUGAL .....	22.50	SPELL 11: AGE 10+ .....	26.95
CONFLICT IN VIET NAM .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	LINNRORD TAIWAN .....	22.50	WORD ATTACK G4-12 .....	26.95
COMIC TUNNELS .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	MASTER TIE .....	14.95	<b>DESIGNER:</b>	
CROSSFIRE .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	MICKEY/GREAT OUTDOORS .....	24.95	MATHMAGE (6-11) .....	26.95
CRONOS .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	RAINY DAY GAMES .....	26.95	MISSISSIPPI .....	13.50
CYBORG WARRIOR .....	17.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STATES AND CAPITALS .....	9.95	SPELLICORPER (6-11) .....	26.95
CYCLE KNIGHT .....	8.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	TOUCH TYPING .....	9.95	<b>LEARNING COMPANY:</b>	
DEATH RACE .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	USA CONSTRUCTION SET .....	8.95	10 LITTLE TOMES .....	7.95
DALLAS QUEST .....	7.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	<b>AMERICAN EDUCATION:</b>		COLORASURBUS .....	7.95
DARK TRAVELERS .....	7.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : BIOLOGY G14 .....	17.95	CONTRACT ADD .....	8.95
DESTRUCTION IN DESERT .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : READING COM G1-35 .....	17.95	SMART THINKER .....	8.95
DRUP ZONE .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : SCIENCE G3-4 .....	17.95	SPELLING .....	8.95
DUP .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : SCIENCE G5-6 .....	17.95	SUBTRACTION .....	8.95
DR. MIDNIGHT .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : SCIENCE G7-8 .....	17.95	THINKING SKILLS .....	8.95
ELECTRIC EEL .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : SPELLING G2-8 .....	35.95	<b>UNICORN:</b>	
ELDRONIC DRUMMER .....	13.50	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : U.S. GOV. G10 .....	17.95	10 LITTLE ROBOTS .....	7.95
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : WORLD GEOG. G4 .....	17.95	(PRE-SCHOOL) .....	26.95
FIGHT NIGHT .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : WORLD HIST. G8 .....	17.95	FUN BUNCH (16-ADULT) .....	26.95
FORBIDDEN FOREST .....	7.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	A : GRADE LEVEL .....		<b>WEEKLY READER (PRE-SCHOOL):</b>	
FORG AKAUFLIFE .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	ARTWORK:		STICKY BEAR SHAPES .....	26.95
GALAXIA & MOKI (40K/800) .....	5.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	HOPECODE (AGE 1-6) 13.50		CARTRIDGE ONLY .....	16.95
HARD HAT MAC .....	7.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	MONKEYMENS IGR 1-6) 17.95		STICKY BEAR ABC'S .....	26.95
HERACLES .....	26.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95		STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95	
JANBREKER .....	26.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95		STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95	
KICKSTART .....	8.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95		STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95	
KING OF THE CASTLES .....	13.50	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95		STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95	
KENNEDY APPROACH .....	9.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95		STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95	
L.A. SHOT/PANTHER .....	8.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95		STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95	
LAST V-8 .....	8.95	PIE MAN .....	14.95	FORGOTTEN .....	19.95	STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95		STICKY BEAR OPPOSITE 26.95	

## 800 XL/XE SOFTWARE TITLES ON CARTRIDGE

<b>ENTERTAINMENT</b>	DARK CHAMBERS (XL/XE) .....	24.95	LODE RUNNER .....	24.95	SPRINGER .....	7.95	MAC/65 .....	71.95
ABRACADABA (CART ONLY) 5.00	DAVIDS MIGHTNY MAGIC .....	19.95	MARIO BROS (XL/XE) .....	19.95	SPACE INVADERS .....	14.95	MAC/65 TOOLKIT-DISK .....	26.95
AIRBALL (XL/XE) .....	DEFENDER .....	9.95	MEGAMAN .....	9.95	3D TIC-TAC-TOE .....	9.95	MICROSOFT 5.11 .....	31.50
ALICE AMBUSH .....	DIEMER FALCON .....	19.95	MINER 2048 (GR. 160 BOMB)	9.95	STAR RAIDERS I .....	10.00	PILOT .....	16.95
ALICE ACES (XL/XE) .....	DIG DUG .....	19.95	MISSILE COMMAND .....	10.00	STAR RAIDERS II .....	19.95	SPARTA DOS X .....	71.95
ARCHON .....	DONKEY KONG .....	10.00	COMBAT CARTRIDGE ONLY .....	5.00	SUMMARINE COMMANDER .....	14.95	<b>EDUCATION</b>	
ASTEROIDS .....	DONKEY KONG JR. .....	19.95	MOON PATROL .....	9.95	SURFER GAMES (XL/XE) .....	24.95	10 LITTLE TOMES .....	9.95
AUTO CRASH (40K/800) .....	EASTERN FRONT (1941) .....	19.95	MR. COOL .....	4.95	SURFER BREAKOUT .....	14.95	MATH ENCYCLOPEDIA .....	22.50
ATARI TENNIS (no box) .....	E.T. PHONE HOME .....	9.95	MS. PAC-MAN .....	19.95	SURFER COBRA .....	14.95	<b>FISHER PRICE</b>	
ATLANTIS .....	THE CRYPT .....	9.95	MECHANO MAN .....	19.95	SURFER PAC-MAN .....	14.95	DANCE PARTY .....	4.95
BALL BLAZER .....	THE CRYP .....	9.95	ONE ON ONE (XL/XE) .....	19.95	CARTRIDGE ONLY .....	9.95	LINKING LOG (4-8) .....	8.95
BARNYARD BLASTER .....	F.N.L. LEGACY .....	19.95	OEZYS ORCHARD (CART) .....	5.00	THUNDERFOX .....	19.95	LOGIC LEVELS (7-12) .....	8.95
BASKETBALL .....	FOOTBALL .....	14.95	PAC MAN .....	14.95	TORNADO .....	9.95	MEMORY HANDB (4-8) .....	8.95
BATTLEZONE .....	FROGGER .....	19.95	PAC MAN .....	14.95	<b>PRODUCTIVITY</b>		ALL 4 FOR ONLY .....	24.95
BLOOM .....	GALAXIAN .....	9.95	PENGO .....	19.95	ACTORINWRITER .....	39.95	<b>SPINMAKER (AGE 3-10):</b>	
BOULDER'S BOMBS .....	GATO .....	24.95	PLATTERMANIA .....	9.95	ACTORINWRITER .....	71.95	ALPHABET 200 .....	9.95
CAVENS OF MARS .....	GOAT .....	19.95	POLE POSITION .....	19.95	ACTION TOOLKIT-DISK .....	26.95	DELTA DRAWING .....	9.95
CHICKEN (400/800) .....	HARDBALL .....	14.95	POPEYE (XL/XE) .....	14.95	BASIC XL TOOLKIT-DISK .....	26.95	FACEMAKER .....	4.95
CHOP LIFTER .....	INTO EAGLES HEST(XL/XE) .....	19.95	O-BERT .....	14.95	BASIC REV A CART .....	5.00	KIDS ON KEYS .....	9.95
CHUCK ZIMMER .....	JUNGLE FALCON .....	19.95	ORION .....	9.95	BASIC REV C CART .....	15.00	KINGSCHEMP .....	4.95
CLODBURST .....	JUNGLE HUNT .....	12.95	RESCUE ON FRACTALS .....	14.95	BASIC REV G CART .....	15.00	AGE 7 - ADULT .....	9.95
CROSSBOW .....	KARACHI .....	14.95	RETURN OF THE JEDI .....	19.95	DIAMOND (GM O/S) .....	69.00	ADV.CREATOR (400/800) .....	9.95
CROSSFIRE .....	KARACHI .....	14.95	ROBOTECH/2084 .....	19.95	LOGO .....	29.95	FACTORY CENTER .....	9.95
CRYSTAL CARTLES (XL/XE) .....	KRATZ ANATICS .....	14.95	SLIME (400/800) .....	5.95	CARTRIDGE ONLY .....	10.00	1" REG. - LIGHT GUN)	

**800XL COMPUTER**  
\$95 - 64K  
\$195 - 256K  
\$295 - 1 MEG

**XEGM COMPUTER**  
\$119.95 - 64K  
\$159.95 - 128K

**810 DISK DRIVE**  
SUPER SPEED  
(NO FACE PLATE)  
**\$80.00**

**Flight Simulator II**  
(On cart for XL/XE Only) **\$39.95**

**Animation Station \$79.95**  
**Video Master Jr. \$39.95**  
**Atari Light Pen \$19.95**

**Atari Lightgun with Bugshot \$34.95 (unboxed)**

**Atari 1010 Program Recorder \$39.95**  
**Conversational Spanish 5.99**  
(Req. Program Recorder)

**102Color Printer/Plotter \$19.95**

**SUPER SPECIALS**  
RECONDITIONED MERCHANDISE

**800XL (64K) \$79.95**  
**1020 DISK DRIVE \$135.00**

**600XL COMPUTERS: \$39.95 16K**  
**59.95 64K**  
BUILT IN BASIC

**800 (48K) COMPUTER \$59.95**  
INCLUDES BASIC CART

**1030 MODEM WITH EXPRESS! \$24.95**

**5-1/4" DISKETTES**  
AS LOW AS 20 CENTS  
**10 FOR \$2.95**  
**100 FOR \$25.00**  
**1000 FOR \$250.00**  
MOST ARE UNLICENSED  
WITH OLD SOFTWARE

**3-1/2" DISKS**  
AS LOW AS 75 CENTS  
**10 FOR \$8.95**  
**100 FOR \$80**  
**1000 FOR \$750**  
DOUBLE SIDED WITH OLD  
DISK SOFTWARE

SHIPPING INFORMATION - Prices do not include shipping and handling. Add \$5.00 for small items (\$80.00 Min. for Canada). Add \$8.00 for disk drive. Add \$3.30 for C.O.D. Calif. res. include 7.25% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cashier check, or personal check. Personal checks are held for three weeks before order is processed. C.O.D. orders are shipped via UPS and must be paid with cash, cashier check or money order. International and APO orders may be pre-paid with cashier check and add \$10.00 for shipping and handling on all orders.

Phone orders accepted **TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY** from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.  
We carry a full line of ATARI products - large public domain library - write or call for free flyer

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE - NO REFUNDS - ALL SALES ARE FINAL

# FREE DISK!

That's right! With  
your paid trial  
subscription to  
**START**

6 issues for only \$39.95

or 12 issues for \$79.95

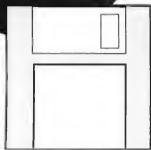
We'll send you this  
month's disk  
absolutely **FREE!**

(a \$12.95 value)

**Call 800-234-7001**

for your free disk today

**ON DISK THIS MONTH!**  
Beginning Grammar  
Crossword Creator Update  
Hide-O-Rama  
**HURRY!**



## I/O BOARD

When you use single sheets of paper the printer stops printing at 60 lines. To use envelopes or shorter pieces of paper, you need to send a simple, one-line BASIC command to your printer. Turn on the printer, then type:

```
LPRINT CHR$(27);"O";  
then press [RETURN]. (Note that the  
character in quotes is the letter O  
and not zero.) This sends a code to  
the printer that turns off the paper-  
out detector, which will stay off  
until you send a new code to turn it  
on again, or turn off the printer.
```

Vito A. Raia  
Kenneth City, FL

## ANTIC INDEX

I'd love to have an index to my collection of ANTIC magazines. I've started doing some indexing of programs on my own, though I've had to change names when the title doesn't make the program's functions clear. The next thing needed is to add in all the updates and fixes that ran in the I/O Board section.

It's just hard for me to believe that a computer magazine could not take existing files and create almost any type of index and cross-index.

Fred Brune  
Kenner, LA

*As you've noticed yourself, indexing magazines isn't quite as straightforward as it might first appear. There is, however, an unbelievably comprehensive index on CompuServe. This index covers all of ANTIC through the beginning of 1989. The index takes advantage of CompuServe's mainframe computers to provide a wealth of information, even some whole or excerpted articles. Unfortunately, there's no practical way to print such a huge index.*

*To use the Antic Index, you'll have to go online on CompuServe, which means you'll need a modem and a telecommunications pro-*

*gram. To find out about getting a CompuServe account, call them at (800) 848-8199, or (614) 457-0802. To get to the Index, just type GO ANTIC from any CompuServe menu and select Antic Index from the next menu. Instructions for using the index can be found in the February, 1989 issue of ANTIC.*

## QUIZZER QUERY

The program QUIZZER.BAS from the April/May 1990 Antic Disk seems to print only the first three questions. Repeated tries have gotten the same results, whether I try printing in normal or condensed print. Why won't all my entries print? (I have an Epson-compatible Legend 1380 printer.) Also, why must I reload the input questions every time I press the [BREAK] key?

Joseph Bartolone  
Stuart, FL

*Without a Legend 1380 printer, we can't explain why you're having trouble — the program works fine on all our in-house printers. Maybe another reader with that printer can help? Also, try starting over with an all-new file to make sure you don't have an odd character in your file that confuses either the computer or the printer. You have to reload the input questions because the program reinitializes every time you RUN it, tidily clearing out the memory — including your entries. Instead of using RUN to restart the program, type GOTO 100 to return to the main menu without losing data. — ANTIC ED*

## AVUE ADDRESS CHANGE

We gave an incorrect mailing address in our review of AVUE, the Analog Visual Utility Environment (November 1990). The correct address is EXIT, P.O. Box 25251, Washington, DC 20007. (703) 441-1525. Checks should be made out to Norman Thornton.



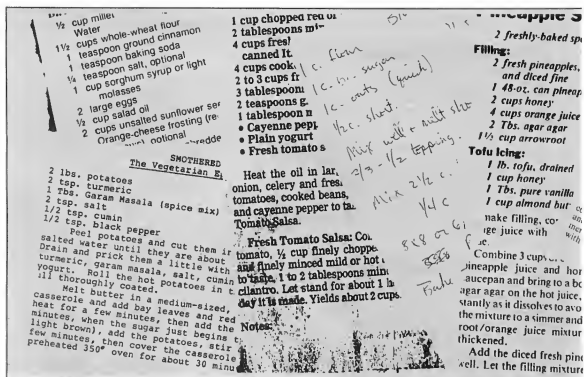
# ANTIC COOKBOOK

Recipe Database  
Ends Kitchen  
Clipping Clutter

Your favorite recipes can be entered easily in this simple cookbook — a specialized database that stores and prints your favorite recipes for you. This BASIC program works on all 8-bit Atari computers with 48K and Epson-compatible printer.

I wrote the Antic Cookbook because my family and I continually collect new recipes. We collect cookbooks, tear pages out of magazines, cut recipes out of the newspaper, and if all else fails we scribble the recipe down on the nearest piece of paper. When the time came to find a certain recipe we would have to search through the cookbooks or sort through the pile of clippings. Often recipes got lost, or didn't seem worth the effort needed to find them.

So, I wrote the Antic Cookbook. Now we enter in those favorite recipes and avoid the pile of paper. We still collect cookbooks, but when we find a recipe we like we enter it into "Our Cookbook." Once a year, we print up a copy of our cookbook, and staple the pages together. When the pages get food splattered on them, it's a simple matter to print up a new cookbook. Our family has been using this program for over three years now, and we find it very useful. Being very simple, it has certain limitations, but it fills our needs.



## Getting Started

Type in Listing 1, COOKBOOK.BAS, check it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. Because the Antic Cookbook saves each recipe to disk as you go, and continually updates its index file, you should use a disk with plenty of room on it, preferably a freshly-for-

matted disk with Atari DOS 2.0 or 2.5 on it.

When you first RUN the program it searches for the recipe index on the disk. If it cannot locate an index it will tell you to "stand by" while it creates a new one. Once done, the program takes you to the Main Menu.

BY ANTHONY WATSON





# CANFIELD SOLITAIRE

Break the bank with this gambler's version of the popular card game

BY KEVIN O'NEILL



*Test your wits and bet your money with this tricky version of solitaire. Your 8-bit keeps a running total of your winnings (or losses) in this BASIC card game. This program runs on Atari 8-bit computers with at least 48K memory and disk drive.*

I found this interesting gambler's version of Canfield Solitaire in Hoyle's Book of Games. The basic rules are easy: The player buys a deck of cards for \$50, then receives \$5 for every card played on the foundation piles. If all 52 cards end up in the foundation, the player gets \$500.

## Getting Started

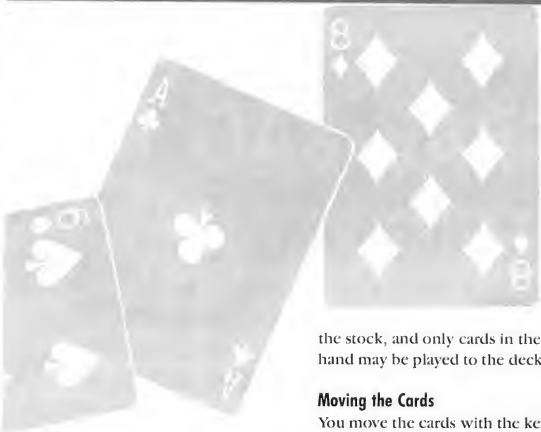
Type in Listing 1, CANFIELD.BAS, check it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it.

The computer first asks if you want cards dealt from the hand one at a time or in groups of three (more on this below). Make your choice by pressing the appropriate number. The computer shuffles the cards, then takes 13 cards off the top and

puts them in the stock pile, face up. The next card is the first foundation. You've got \$5 already — on your way to easy street. Next, four cards are laid side-by-side in the tableau, face up. The rest of the cards become the hand, to be played into the deck. Just to make things easy for players, the piles are all labeled onscreen, each separated pile identified by a letter, A-J.

The first card in the foundation sets the value for the foundations in all four suits. When (or if) cards with that value turn up, place them in the other foundation positions. Build the foundations up by rank and suit. The card order wraps around, with the ace above the king and below the two.

For example, if the first foundation card is the Queen of Hearts, the next cards played on that foundation would be (in order) the K, A, 2,



3...up to J, all in Hearts. You win the game, not to mention \$500, when you build all four foundations up to thirteen cards.

#### The Tableau

The tableau builds down, black on red and red on black. Thus, the four of diamonds could be played on the five of spades or clubs. These piles also wrap around, with aces on twos and kings on aces. The top card of each tableau pile may be moved by itself, or the entire tableau pile may be moved as a unit, if its bottom card may be correctly played on the top of the destination pile. Empty spots in the tableau may be filled from the stock, the deck, or the top card of a tableau pile.

The cards in the hand may be turned up in sets of three, in which case you can keep going through the hand until you get stuck. The hand may also be played one card at a time, once through.

You may play off either the stock or deck onto the tableau or foundations. Cards may be moved within the tableau, or moved from the tableau onto the foundations. Once in a foundation, a card cannot be moved. Cards may not be played to

the stock, and only cards in the hand may be played to the deck.

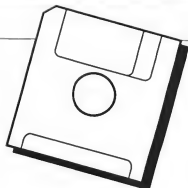
#### Moving the Cards

You move the cards with the keyboard. Each pile is marked with a letter, A-D for the foundation, E-H for the tableau. The stock is I, and the deck is J. To deal a card (or set of three cards) from the hand, just press the space bar. To move a single card, press the letter of its current pile, then the letter of its destination. To move a group of cards within the tableau, first press [T], then the letters of the two piles involved.

The computer will let you know once you've gone through the deck. If you are using the three-card play option, you can keep going through the deck, over and over. When you have come to a standstill, press [ESC] and your current winnings (or losses) will be tabulated. You can then [S]tart a new game, [C]hange the number of cards dealt from the deck, or [Q]uit.

*Listing on page 95*

*Kevin O'Neil is a musician and printer from Westminster, Colorado. Though this is his first program to appear in ANTIC, he was a runner up in the ANTIC Music Processor song challenge (ANTIC, June 1989) and in the Rebound screen design contest (ANTIC, August 1987).*



## EXCLUSIVE PROGRAMS ON DISK!

If you bought this issue of START without the disk, you're missing out! Order the companion disk full of great, enjoyable programs from top ST experts.

Why not order a START subscription? You'll get this month's disk FREE! (See "FREE Disk!" ad in this issue.) To order this month's disk, or your START subscription call:

**Toll-Free:**

**1-800-234-7001**

7am-6pm PST  
 Visa, MC, American  
 Express orders only

Each disk is \$10.95 plus \$2.00 handling & mailing.

ANTIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS...

START MAGAZINE'S

# THE GRAB-BAG

## 8 BIT SOFTWARE

BUY ONE AT REGULAR PRICE  
or Choose any 10  
for \$49.95

### NEW PRODUCTS BUY NOW - LIMITED QUANTITIES

**NEW** **DROPZONE** - Interplanetary relations have fallen apart again, now is the time for action. "...possibly the best Atari game ever" *Page 6 Mag* - (TH1001) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

**NEW** **SOLAR STAR** - All you have to do is shoot the disrupters, take the crystals, and run. But you knew it wouldn't be easy!! - (TH1002) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

**NEW** **CHIPMUNK ATARI DISK COPIER** - Gives you the ability to backup your software for archival reasons without spending big money. - (TH1003) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

**NEW** **SEASTALKER** - There is something down in the ocean, something terrifying, and you have to face it, because only you can save the Aquadome. (TH0025) - \$17.95 (counts as two selections)

**NEW** **DESK TOP PERFORMANCE STUDIO** - Turn your computer into a live performance instrument and multimodal studio - (TH0012) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

**NEW** **THE X-10 POWERMANAGER** - Use your computer to run the power of your home or apartment. Saves money and time. (TH0029) - \$24.95 (counts as two selections)

#### SPECIAL OFFER

(ACT NOW - VERY LIMITED QUANTITIES)  
**XEP80 INTERFACE MODULE** - While they last ANTIC offers you this 80-Column Video Display Controller & Parallel Printer Port *List price \$79.89*  
**SALE PRICE \$39.95!**

### ENTERTAINMENT

**ASTROLOGY** - Create beautiful charts for your family and friends. Imaginative gifts, always popular. (APO167) \$15.95

**ATARIORACLE** - The computer OUIJ board. Predicts the future, answers all questions, picks LOTTO numbers. (APO138) \$15.95

**BLUE TEAM BRIDGE** - Tournament level. Play at any time, improves your bidding-or learn to play. Great graphics (APO178) \$15.95

**CRIBBAGE and SEVEN CARD STUD** - Two great card games. The poker players don't cheat, but they bluff. (APO173) \$15.95

**NEW** **SUMMER GAMES** - You are an Olympic athlete competing in eight key events at the Summer Games. Includes track, swimming, diving, and more. (TH6001) \$19.95

**NEW** **MATH ENCOUNTER** - Learn the basics of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division while you guide your Missile Craft through the enemy squadron. (TH6002) \$19.95

**NEW** **SUCCESS WITH MATH** - An easy to use private tutorial for grade levels 7 to 11. Comprehensive, self-paced motivator for that problem subject. (TH6003) \$19.95

**KLONDIKE SOLITAIRE AND SEVENS (FAN TAN)**  
Two classic strategy card games. Hours of recreation. (APO174) \$15.95

**COLOSSUS CHESS 3.0** - The best Atari chess game for the serious player, beginner or Grand-Master. (APO161) \$15.95

**PUZZLER** - Infinite jigsaw puzzles, use your own pictures. Set difficulty level for any age group. (APO150) \$12.95

**DRAGON'S QUEST** - A wonderful illustrated adventure game for your entire family. Fast and fantastical. (APO139) \$15.95

**KING TUT'S TOMB and CONSTRUCTION SET** - 48 dangerous, multi-screen tombs, or construct your own. (APO149) \$15.95

**CHOP SUEY** - Joystick-busting, action-packed, martial arts excitement. One of our all-time best sellers. (APO162) \$15.95

**WEAKON** - Battle in innerspace, the thrilling, dangerous world of speeding sub-atomic particles. (APO122) \$15.95

**XTAL (CRYSTAL)** - Command a star cruiser! Detailed effects are everywhere. More than a game: an epic. (APO158) \$15.95

## ORDER NOW

T O L L - F R E E

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States



## TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown below:

For [CONTROL] key combination, **bold down** [CONTROL] while pressing the next key. For inverse [CONTROL] [A] through [CONTROL] [Z], press the [⇧] key—or [⇧] on the 400/800—then **release** it before pressing the next key. (Press [⇧] or [⇧] again to turn off inverse.) For [ESC] key combinations, press [ESC] and then **release** it before pressing the next key.

Carefully study the chart above and pay close attention to differences between lookalike characters such as the slash key's [/] and the [CONTROL] [F] symbol [⇧].

NORMAL VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
⇧ CTRL ,	⇧ CTRL A	⇧ CTRL S	⇧ CTRL T
⇧ CTRL B	⇧ CTRL C	⇧ CTRL U	⇧ CTRL V
⇧ CTRL D	⇧ CTRL E	⇧ CTRL W	⇧ CTRL X
⇧ CTRL F	⇧ CTRL G	⇧ CTRL Y	⇧ CTRL Z
⇧ CTRL H	⇧ CTRL I	⇧ ESC ESC	⇧ ESC CTRL -
⇧ CTRL J	⇧ CTRL K	⇧ ESC CTRL +	⇧ ESC CTRL .
⇧ CTRL L	⇧ CTRL M	⇧ CTRL .	⇧ CTRL ;
⇧ CTRL N	⇧ CTRL O	⇧ CTRL ;	⇧ SHIFT =
⇧ CTRL P	⇧ CTRL Q	⇧ ESC SHIFT	⇧ ESC SHIFT CLEAR
⇧ CTRL R		⇧ ESC DELETE	⇧ ESC TAB

INVERSE VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
⇧ ESC	⇧ SHIFT DELETE	⇧ CTRL .	⇧ CTRL ;
⇧ ESC SHIFT INSERT	⇧ ESC CTRL TAB	⇧ CTRL ;	⇧ SHIFT =
⇧ ESC CTRL TAB	⇧ ESC SHIFT TAB	⇧ ESC CTRL 2	⇧ ESC CTRL DELETE
⇧ ESC CTRL TAB	⇧ ESC CTRL INSFRT		

## TYPO II AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER

TYPO II automatically proofreads Antic's type-in BASIC listings. Type in the listing below and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. At the prompt, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code at the beginning**. Then press [RETURN].

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen. If the TYPO II code does not match the code in the magazine, then you've mistyped your line.

To call back a previously typed line, type [\*], then the line number, then [RETURN]. When the completed line appears, press [RETURN] again. This is how TYPO II proofreads itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000. To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999, then [RETURN], then NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME", then [RETURN]. Now you can SAVE or LIST your program to disk or cassette.



```

WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
UM 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
H5 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CL
5E #3
BN 32030 OPEN #2.4.0,"E":OPEN #3.5.0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "K":POSITION 11.1? "NVWQWQWQWQ"
EH 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3? "Type
in a program line"
H5 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2:LINE
$:IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
:GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="" THEN B=VAL(LIN
E$<2.LEN(LINE$)):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
HF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$):POSITION 1,3:? " ":
    
```

```

NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "K":POSITION 11.1? "NVWQWQWQWQ"
":POSITION 2,15:LIST B
CE 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3:LINE$:IF
LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE "":B;" DELETED":G
OTO 32050
UV 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
ANS+C*ASC(LINE$(D,D)):NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HB 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE):CHR$
(LCODE)
VG 32220 POSITION 2,13? "If Code does no
t match press [⇧] and edit line a
bove.":GOTO 32050
    
```

# CANFIELD SOLITAIRE

Break The Bank With This Gambler's Version Of The  
Popular Card Game

Article on page 90

## LISTING 1

Don't type the  
TYPO II Codes

```

MF 1 REM CANFIELD SOLITAIRE
VR 2 REM BY KEVIN U'NEIL
YP 3 REM <<1990, ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.
WS 8 DIM HOME1<13>,HOME2<13>,HOME3<13>,HD
ME4<13>,A<25>,B<28>
LW 9 DIM BILD1<27>,BILD2<27>,BILD3<27>,BI
LD4<27>
DQ 10 DIM DECK<53>,CARD<53>,MUV<27>,CARD2
<53>
YM 11 $KOR=0:KLR=12222:AS=""<SPACE> TO PLA
Y FROM HAND
OF 12 $GUSUB 6000
FU 13 B$=""
MS 15 ? "K":SETCOLOR 4,12,4:SETCOLOR 1,0,
0:SETCOLOR 2,12,4:POKE 82,0:POKE 764,2
55:POKE 752,1
AR 20 ? "K":POSITION 0,9: ? " WOULD
YOU PREFER:" ? "
KU 22 ? " H AT A TIME, OR:" ? "
B AT A TIME?"
QK 25 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,"K":GET #1,DE
K:CLOSE #1:IF DEK<49 OR DEK<51 THEN 30
LI 27 ? : ? " 0000H: A WISE GUY, HUH?" IF
OR TO=1 TO 300:NEXT TO:GOTO 20
NJ 30 POKE 752,1:GOSUB 105:GOSUB 300:GOSU
B 400:GOSUB 1000
BM 40 OPEN #1,4,0,"K":
TT 42 POSITION 9,9: B$: POSITION 9,9: AS
Z5 45 GET #1,KMOV
BH 50 IF KMOV=32 THEN GOSUB 400:GOTO 42
AY 55 IF KMOV=84 THEN GOSUB 5000:GOTO 42
PX 60 IF KMOV<68 AND KMOV<75 THEN GOSUB 1
500:GOTO 42
KM 65 IF KMOV<27 THEN GOTO 7000
JU 70 GOSUB 1300:GOTO 42
ZP 99 END
AL 105 ? "K":POSITION 14,11: ? "SHUFFLING"
: $KOR=5KOR-50:DEKOWNT=19
CE 110 FOR N=1 TO 52:DECK<N>=0:NEXT N
RX 120 FOR N=1 TO 13:HOME1<N>=0:HOME2<N>=
0:HOME3<N>=0:HOME4<N>=0:NEXT N
QM 130 FOR N=1 TO 20:BILD1<N>=0:BILD2<N>=
0:BILD3<N>=0:BILD4<N>=0:NEXT N
UN 140 FOR I=1 TO 52
KI 150 X=INT(52*RND<3>)+1
MF 160 IF DECK<X>=0 THEN DECK<X>=1:GOTO 2
00
NY 170 GOTO 222
F5 200 NEXT I
ZA 210 RETURN
B5 222 FOR X=I+1 TO 52
MA 230 IF DECK<X>=0 THEN DECK<X>=1:GOTO 2
00
LU 240 NEXT X
QU 250 FOR X=1 TO I-1
MG 260 IF DECK<X>=0 THEN DECK<X>=1:GOTO 2
00
MA 270 NEXT X
MH 280 GOTO 200
GE 299 REM DISPLAY SET-UP
L5 300 ? "K":DNO=1:GOSUB 500:X=0:Y=5:GOSU
B 570:POSITION 1,4: ? "STUCK":POSITION
2,9: ? " "
MJ 305 FOR F=J:II TO J+II+23:POKE F,124:N
EXT F
BH 310 DNO=14:GOSUB 500:X=10:Y=1:GOSUB 80
0:HOME1<1>=CARD:HOME<C>=
UT 15 FOR F=J:AA TO J+AA+23:POKE F,31:NE
XT F:CNTRD=1
JG 317 IF CD=10 THEN 325
UH 320 POSITION 11,0: ? "{FOUNDATION}-->15
T CARD=":CARD<C>2:GOTO 330
CC 325 POSITION 11,0: ? "{FOUNDATION}-->15
T CARD=":CARD<C>1:2
PH 330 POSITION 12,5: ? "<A>":POSITION 19,
5: ? "<B>":POSITION 26,5: ? "<C>":POSITI
ON 33,5: ? "<D>"
AA 340 POSITION 19,12: ? "///TABLEAU\\":DNU
=15:X=10:Y=13:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 800:PUSI
TION 12,17: ? "<E>":BILD1<1>=CARD
QT 345 FOR F=J+EE TO J+EE+23:POKE F,31:NE
XT F
BO 350 DNU=16:X=17:Y=13:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 8
00:POSITION 19,17: ? "<F>":BILD2<1>=CAR
D
YU 355 FOR F=J+FF TO J+FF+23:POKE F,62:NE
XT F
OW 360 DNU=17:X=24:Y=13:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 8
00:POSITION 26,17: ? "<G>":BILD3<1>=CAR
D
HL 365 FOR F=J+GG TO J+GG+23:POKE F,124:N
EXT F
CC 370 DNO=18:X=31:Y=13:GOSUB 500:GOSUB 8
00:POSITION 33,17: ? "<H>":BILD4<1>=CAR
D
TT 375 FOR F=J+HH TO J+HH+23:POKE F,248:N
EXT F
UI 380 POSITION 9,9: ? AS:POSITION 12,10
PR 385 FOR F=J+JJ TO J+JJ+23:POKE F,124:N
EXT F
ZR 390 RETURN
HH 399 REM DECK USE
JG 400 START=0:CNT=0:IF DEK<49 THEN 440
ES 405 IF PEEK<J+JJ>=0 THEN GOSUB 3600
TL 410 IF SIRT=1 AND DEKOWNT=19 THEN GOSU
B 3620:RETURN
HE 411 IF DEKUNNT=19 THEN SIRT=1
KN 412 IF DEKUNNT<52 AND CNT=0 THEN DEKOW
NT=19:GOSUB 495:GOTO 410
ZZ 415 IF DEKOWNT<52 THEN 485
EN 420 CARD=DECK<DEKOWNT>:IF CARD=0 THEN
DEKOWNT=DEKOWNT+1:GOTO 410
CN 425 DEKOWNT=DEKOWNT+1:CNTR=CNTR+1:IF CNTR
=3 THEN 460
NE 430 GOTO 410
JG 440 IF DEKOWNT=52 THEN POSITION 9,9: ?
B$: POSITION 9,10: ? "GOSUB 500:GOSUB 800"
ER 442 IF DEK<J+JJ>=0 THEN GOSUB 3600
HS 445 IF DEKOWNT=53 THEN GOSUB 1300:GOTO
45
NA 450 CARD=DECK<DEKOWNT>:DEKOWNT=DEKUNNT
+1
UK 460 CARDS="" :GOSUB 550:POSITION 1,1
4: ? "DECK":X=0:Y=15:GOSUB 800
FH 470 POSITION 2,18: ? "<J>":POSITION 9,9
: ? AS
CJ 480 RETURN
CJ 485 FOR A=52 TO 19 STEP -1
ZQ 487 IF DECK<A>=0 THEN CARD=DECK<A>:GOT
O 460
JY 490 NEXT A
HU 495 POSITION 9,9: ? B$: POSITION 9,9: ? "
LAST CARD, STARTING OVER":FOR TO=1 TO
3:5:NEXT TO:RETURN
SI 499 REM # TO CARD CONVERSION
EU 500 CARD=DECK<DNU>
GS 550 ST=INT<<CARD>+13>+1:CARDS=""
EU 555 IF CARD=0 THEN CD=0:ST=0:RETURN
MZ 560 ON ST GOTO 570,575,580,585
NJ 570 CARDS<C>,3="":GOTO 700
HJ 575 CARDS<C>,3="":GOTO 700
LI 580 CARDS<C>,3="":GOTO 600
XC 585 CARDS<C>,3="":GOTO 600

```

```

ZE 600 CD=CARD-(CST-1)*13
ZY 605 CD=CARD-(CST-1)*13
KV 610 IF CD=1 THEN CARD*(2,2)="A":RETURN
BT 615 IF CD=10 THEN CARD*(1,2)="10":RETU
RN
DK 620 IF CD=11 THEN CARD*(2,2)="J":RETURN
MN 625 IF CD=12 THEN CARD*(2,2)="Q":RETURN
FU 630 IF CD=13 THEN CARD*(2,2)="K":RETURN
IU 640 CARDS*(2,2)=STR*(CD)
AG 666 RETURN
ZF 700 CD=CARD-(CST-1)*13
ZD 710 IF CD=1 THEN CARD*(2,2)="1":RETURN
CY 715 IF CD=10 THEN CARD*(1,2)="10":RETU
RN
AB 720 IF CD=11 THEN CARD*(2,2)="11":RETURN
N
JL 725 IF CD=12 THEN CARD*(2,2)="12":RETURN
N
CG 730 IF CD=13 THEN CARD*(2,2)="13":RETURN
N
ZZ 740 CARDS*(2,2)=CHR*(CD+176):RETURN
JB 799 REM DRAW THE CARD
WJ 800 IF ST=1 OR ST=2 THEN 910
LI 810 IF CD=10 THEN 860
MU 820 POSITION X,Y:?" "*****:POSITION X
,Y+1:?" "*****:CARDS*(2,3):?" "
JJ 830 FOR C=2 TO 5:POSITION X,Y+C:?" "
*****:NEXT C
DQ 840 POSITION X,Y+6:?" "*****:CARD*(2,3)
*****:POSITION X,Y+7:?" "*****:POSITI
ON 9,9
ZO 850 RETURN
DQ 860 POSITION X,Y:?" "*****:POSITION X
,Y+1:?" "*****:CARDS:?" "
JJ 870 FOR C=2 TO 5:POSITION X,Y+C:?" "
*****:NEXT C
PU 880 POSITION X,Y+6:?" "*****:CARD*(2,3)
*****:POSITION X,Y+7:?" "*****:POSITI
ON 9,9
ZW 890 RETURN
MC 910 IF CD=10 THEN 960
RH 920 POSITION X,Y:?" "*****:POSITION X
,Y+1:?" "*****:CARDS*(2,3):?" "
HK 930 FOR C=2 TO 5:POSITION X,Y+C:?" "
*****:NEXT C
IX 940 POSITION X,Y+6:?" "*****:CARD*(2,3)
*****:POSITION X,Y+7:?" "*****:POSITI
ON 9,9
ZP 950 RETURN
XU 960 POSITION X,Y:?" "*****:POSITION X
,Y+1:?" "*****:CARDS:?" "
HS 970 FOR C=2 TO 5:POSITION X,Y+C:?" "
*****:NEXT C
XB 980 POSITION X,Y+6:?" "*****:CARD*(2,3)
*****:POSITION X,Y+7:?" "*****:POSITI
ON 9,9
ZX 990 RETURN
QU 999 REM SCORE KEEPING
RK 1000 POSITION 0,0:?"TOTAL":IF SKUR<0
THEN ? "LOST":GOTO 1020
LP 1010 ? "WON"
SI 1020 ? "S":AB5<SKOR
AI 1030 RETURN
FJ 1300 SOUND 0,120,12,10:FOR TD=1 TO 50:
NEXT TD:SOUND 0,0,0
LT 1310 POSITION 9,9:?"AS:RETURN
LC 1320 FOR U=704 TO 707:POKE U,196:NEXT
U
LS 1322 ? "HAUEN'T ? ? ? ? "HAUEN'T QUITE CAU
GHT ON VET, HAVE HE? ? ? ? ? "WHY DON
'T YOU CUT YOUR LOSSES,"
HV 1325 ? "AND READ THE INSTRUCTIONS AGAI
N.":? ? ? ?
ED 1330 ? "YOUR SCORE 50 FAR HAS: $"SKOR
TD 1340 FOR TD=1 TO 1000:NEXT TD:GOTO 760
0
HL 1499 REM CARD MOVING
WA 1500 POSITION 9,9:?"B:POSITION 9,9:?"
*****:CHR*(KMUU+128):?"*****:GE
T #1,KMUU2
WH 1510 IF KMUV=KMUV2 THEN POSITION 9,9:?"
A:RETURN
BH 1515 IF KMUV2<65 THEN GOSUB 1300:RETUR
N
AL 1520 IF KMUV2>72 THEN GOSUB 1300:RETUR
N
ZR 1525 GOSUB (KMUV2-49)*100
CV 1530 GOSUB 550:ST=5:CD2=CD:CARD2*=CA
RD*(CARD2=CARD:KUUNT2=N
EZ 1535 GOSUB (KMUU-49)*100:GOSUB 550
XM 1537 IF CD=0 THEN GOTO 1300
IJ 1540 IF KMUV2>68 THEN GOSUB 2600:RETUR
N
KI 1550 IF KMUV2<69 THEN GOSUB 2800:RETUR
N
RG 1599 STOP
CQ 1600 FOR N=2 TO 13:CARD=HOME1(N)
DO 1610 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=HOME1(N):RE
TURN
RR 1620 NEXT N:GOSUB 1300:POSITION 9,9:?"
AS:POP:GOTO 45
DJ 1700 FOR N=1 TO 13:CARD=HOME2(N)
EU 1710 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=HOME2(N):RE
TURN
RT 1720 NEXT N:GOSUB 1300:POSITION 9,9:?"
AS:POP:GOTO 45
EO 1800 FOR N=1 TO 13:CARD=HOME3(N)
GA 1810 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=HOME3(N):RE
TURN
RV 1820 NEXT N:GOSUB 1300:POSITION 9,9:?"
AS:POP:GOTO 45
FT 1900 FOR N=1 TO 13:CARD=HOME4(N)
HG 1910 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=HOME4(N):RE
TURN
RX 1920 NEXT N:GOSUB 1300:POSITION 9,9:?"
AS:POP:GOTO 45
QP 2000 FOR N=1 TO 26:CARD=BILD1(N)
U5 2010 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=BILD1(N):RE
TURN
UF 2020 NEXT N:GOTO 1320
RU 2100 FOR N=1 TO 26:CARD=BILD2(N)
PY 2110 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=BILD2(N):RE
TURN
UH 2120 NEXT N:GOTO 1320
SZ 2200 FOR N=1 TO 26:CARD=BILD3(N)
RE 2210 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=BILD3(N):RE
TURN
OJ 2220 NEXT N:GOTO 1320
UE 2300 FOR N=1 TO 26:CARD=BILD4(N)
SK 2310 IF CARD=0 THEN CARD=BILD4(N):RE
TURN
DL 2320 NEXT N:GOTO 1320
BN 2400 FOR N=1 TO 13:CARD=DECK(N)
MQ 2410 IF CARD=0 THEN RETURN
RU 2420 NEXT N:GOSUB 1300:POSITION 9,9:?"
AS:POP:GOTO 45
DY 2500 CARD=DECK:DEKWNT-1)
MQ 2510 IF CD=0 THEN 2530
AQ 2520 RETURN
PB 2530 FOR N=DEKWNT-1 TO 19:STEP -1:IF
DECK(N)>0 THEN CARD=DECK(N):RETURN
HP 2540 NEXT N
UY 2550 GOTO 1300
ML 2600 IF CARD=0 THEN 2900
FR 2605 IF ST=5:2 THEN 1300
RY 2610 IF ST<3 AND ST>2 THEN 2640
RR 2620 IF ST>2 AND ST<3 THEN 2640
OU 2630 GOTO 1300
AR 2650 IF CD=13 THEN 2670
GG 2660 IF CD=2-1 THEN 2900
PD 2660 GOTO 1300
WT 2670 IF CD=1 THEN 2900
PJ 2680 GOTO 1300
SE 2800 IF CARD=0 THEN 2870
HW 2805 IF ST=5:2 THEN 2820
U5 2810 GOTO 1300
XH 2820 IF CD=13 THEN 2850
FA 2830 IF CD=CD2+1 THEN 2900
PB 2840 GOTO 1300
BJ 2850 IF CD=1 THEN 2900
PH 2860 GOTO 1300
Q1 2870 IF CD=HOME THEN 2900
PN 2880 GOTO 1300
CY 2900 GOSUB (KMUU-39)*100
YC 2910 GOSUB (KMUU-69)*10+3700
US 2920 GOSUB (KMUU2-25)*100

```



```

BB 2930 RETURN
RP 2999 STOP
HV 3000 TEMP=N-1
CP 3010 IF N>2 THEN 3050
QB 3020 X=10:Y=13:GOSUB KLR:POSITION 12,1
7:?"<E>"
YH 3030 FOR F=J+EE TO J+EE+31:POKE F,0:NE
XT F
AN 3040 RETURN
FA 3050 IF N>3 THEN 3070
BC 3055 FOR F=J+EE+24 TO J+EE+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F:X=10:Y=15:GOSUB KLR
SE 3060 CARD=BILD1<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=10:Y=
13:GOSUB 800:POSITION 12,17:?"<E>":RE
TURN
UY 3070 CARD=BILD1<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=10:Y=
15:GOSUB 800:POSITION 12,19:?"<E>":PO
SITION 10,15:?"I"
DK 3075 GOSUB 4800
TK 3080 IF ST>2 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 1
0,15:?"I"
US 3082 IF ST>2 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 1
0,15:?"I"
DO 3085 IF ST<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 1
0,15:?"I"
UG 3087 IF ST<3 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 1
0,15:?"I"
BC 3090 RETURN
HX 3100 TEMP=N-1
DK 3110 IF N>2 THEN 3150
DZ 3120 X=17:Y=13:GOSUB KLR:POSITION 19,1
7:?"<F>"
BF 3130 FOR F=J+FF TO J+FF+31:POKE F,0:NE
XT F
AP 3140 RETURN
FV 3150 IF N>3 THEN 3170
R5 3155 FOR F=J+FF+24 TO J+FF+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F:X=17:Y=15:GOSUB KLR
VR 3160 CARD=BILD2<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=17:Y=
13:GOSUB 800:POSITION 19,17:?"<F>":RE
TURN
DS 3170 CARD=UID2<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=17:Y=
15:GOSUB 800:POSITION 19,19:?"<F>":PU
SITION X,Y:?"I"
DM 3175 GOSUB 4800
DZ 3180 IF ST>2 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 1
7,15:?"I"
FH 3182 IF ST>2 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 1
7,15:?"I"
OD 3185 IF ST<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 1
7,15:?"I"
EV 3187 IF ST<3 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 1
7,15:?"I"
BE 3190 RETURN
HZ 3200 TEMP=N-1
EF 3210 IF N>2 THEN 3250
CG 3220 X=24:Y=13:GOSUB KLR:POSITION 26,1
7:?"<G>"
ED 3230 FOR F=J+GG TO J+GG+31:POKE F,0:NE
XT F
AR 3240 RETURN
GZ 3250 IF N>3 THEN 3270
Q2 3255 FOR F=J+GG+24 TO J+GG+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F:X=24:Y=15:GOSUB KLR
RN 3260 CARD=BILD3<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=24:Y=
13:GOSUB 800:POSITION 26,17:?"<G>":RE
TURN
ZO 3270 CARD=BILD3<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=24:Y=
15:GOSUB 800:POSITION 26,19:?"<G>":PU
SITION X,Y:?"I"
DO 3275 GOSUB 4800
BA 3280 IF ST>2 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 2
4,15:?"I"
CI 3282 IF ST>2 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 2
4,15:?"I"
LE 3285 IF ST<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 2
4,15:?"I"
BM 3287 IF ST<3 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 2
4,15:?"I"
BG 3290 RETURN
IB 3300 TEMP=N-1
FA 3310 IF N>2 THEN 3350
AN 3320 X=31:Y=13:GOSUB KLR:POSITION 33,1
7:?"<H>"
HB 3330 FOR F=J+HH TO J+HH+31:POKE F,0:NE
XT F
AT 3340 RETURN
HL 3350 IF N>3 THEN 3370
UG 3355 FOR F=J+HH+24 TO J+HH+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F:X=31:Y=15:GOSUB KLR
NJ 3360 CARD=UID4<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=31:Y=
13:GOSUB 800:POSITION 33,17:?"<H>":RE
TURN
UK 3370 CARD=BILD4<N-2>:GOSUB 550:X=31:Y=
15:GOSUB 800:POSITION 33,19:?"<H>":PU
SITION X,Y:?"I"
DQ 3375 GOSUB 4800
YB 3380 IF ST>2 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 3
1,15:?"I"
ZJ 3382 IF ST>2 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 3
1,15:?"I"
YF 3385 IF ST<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 3
1,15:?"I"
IX 3387 IF ST<3 AND ODD=0 THEN POSITION 3
1,15:?"I"
BI 3390 RETURN
UN 3400 TEMP=N
VN 3410 IF N=3 THEN 3450
GC 3420 CARD=DECK<N-1>:GOSUB 550:X=0:Y=5:
GOSUB 800:POSITION 2,9:?"I":RETURN
IS 3450 X=0:Y=5:GOSUB KLR
LJ 3460 FOR F=J+II TO J+II+23:POKE F,0:NE
XT F
BE 3470 RETURN
YJ 3500 FOR N=DEKOWT-1 TO 19 STEP -1:IF
DECK<N>0 THEN TAMP=N:GOTO 3520
CU 3505 IF N=19 THEN 3550
TR 3510 NEXT N:GOTO 3550
CU 3520 FOR M=N-1 TO 19 STEP -1:IF DECK<M
>0 THEN CARD=DECK<M>:GOTO 3540
TM 3530 NEXT M:GOTO 3550
CH 3540 GOSUB 550:X=0:Y=15:GOSUB 800:POSI
TION 2,18:?"<J>":RETURN
MZ 3550 X=0:Y=15:GOSUB KLR:POSITION 2,18:
?"<J>"
OH 3560 FOR F=J+JJ TO J+JJ+23:POKE F,0:NE
XT F
UG 3570 RETURN
GU 3600 FOR F=J+JJ TO J+JJ+23:POKE F,124:
NEXT F:RETURN
UV 3610 FOR F=J+JJ TO J+JJ+23:POKE F,0:NE
XT F:RETURN
VU 3620 POSITION 9,9:?"<K>":RETURN
WJ 3700 CARD=BILD1<TEMP>:GOSUB 550:BILD1<
TEMP>=0:RETURN
YH 3710 CARD=BILD2<TEMP>:GOSUB 550:BILD2<
TEMP>=0:RETURN
AP 3720 CARD=BILD3<TEMP>:GOSUB 550:BILD3<
TEMP>=0:RETURN
CS 3730 CARD=BILD4<TEMP>:GOSUB 550:BILD4<
TEMP>=0:RETURN
TZ 3740 CARD=DECK<TEMP>:GOSUB 550:DECK<TE
MP>=0:RETURN
NX 3750 CARD=DECK<TEMP>:GOSUB 550:DECK<TE
MP>=0:IF TEMP=19 THEN GOSUB 3550
BY 3755 RETURN
BY 4000 X=10:Y=1:GOSUB 800:POSITION 12,5:
?"<L>"
BA 4010 HOME1<KUNWT2>=CARD
BA 4020 CNTCRD=CNTCRD+1:IF CNTCRD=52 THEN
7700
AO 4040 RETURN
AM 4100 X=17:Y=1:GOSUB 800:POSITION 19,5:
?"<L>"
BN 4110 HOME2<KUNWT2>=CARD
OJ 4120 CNTCRD=CNTCRD+1:IF CNTCRD=52 THEN
7700
TF 4130 IF KUNWT2=1 THEN 4150
AF 4140 RETURN
WU 4150 FOR I=J+UB TO J+UB+23:POKE I,F,62:N
EXT I:F:RETURN
UL 4200 X=24:Y=1:GOSUB 800:POSITION 26,5:
?"<L>"
BY 4210 HOME3<KUNWT2>=CARD
DL 4220 CNTCRD=CNTCRD+1:IF CNTCRD=52 THEN
7700
OF 4230 IF KUNWT2=1 THEN 4250
DL 4240 RETURN
AQ 4250 FOR I=J+UC TO J+UC+23:POKE I,F,124:
NEXT F:RETURN

```

```

MB 4300 X=31:Y=1:G0500 800:POSITION 33.5:
? <CD>?
CK 4310 HOME4<K0WNT2>=CARD
ON 4320 CNTCRD=<CNTCRD+1>:IF CNTCRD=52 THEN
7700
UF 4330 IF K0WNT2=1 THEN 4350
AU 4340 RETURN
OU 4350 FOR F=J+DD TO J+DD+23:POKE F,248:
NEXT F:RETURN
XU 4400 BILD1<K0WNT2>=CARD
AK 4405 ODD=1:IF K0WNT2/2-INT<K0WNT2/2>=0
THEN ODD=0
UZ 4410 IF K0WNT2=1 THEN 4450
QB 4420 X=10:Y=15:G0500 800:POSITION 12.1
9:?: <E>?:POSITION 10.15:?: "I"
MD 4425 IF 512<3 AND ODD=0 OR 512>2 AND O
DD=1 THEN POSITION 10.15:?: "I"
RN 4430 FOR F=J+EE+24 TO J+EE+31:POKE F,3
1:NEXT F
DI 4435 IF 51<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 1
0.15:?: "I"
AW 4440 RETURN
WN 4450 X=10:Y=13:G0500 800:POSITION 12.1
7:?: <E>?
ZU 4460 FOR F=J+EE+24 TO J+EE+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F
ML 4470 FOR F=J+EE TO J+EE+23:POKE F,31:N
EXT F
UI 4480 RETURN
YA 4500 BILD2<K0WNT2>=CARD
AH 4505 ODD=1:IF K0WNT2/2-INT<K0WNT2/2>=0
THEN ODD=0
HZ 4510 IF K0WNT2=1 THEN 4550
TW 4520 X=17:Y=15:G0500 800:POSITION 19.1
9:?: <F>?:POSITION 17.15:?: "I"
CC 4525 IF 512<3 AND ODD=0 OR 512>2 AND O
DD=1 THEN POSITION 17.15:?: "I"
AU 4530 FOR F=J+FF+24 TO J+FF+31:POKE F,6
2:NEXT F
NX 4535 IF 51<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 1
7.15:?: "I"
AY 4540 RETURN
KI 4550 X=17:Y=13:G0500 800:POSITION 19.1
7:?: <F>?
CS 4560 FOR F=J+FF+24 TO J+FF+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F
OU 4570 FOR F=J+FF TO J+FF+23:POKE F,62:N
EXT F
BK 4580 RETURN
YH 4600 BILD3<K0WNT2>=CARD
AH 4605 ODD=1:IF K0WNT2/2-INT<K0WNT2/2>=0
THEN ODD=0
XZ 4610 IF K0WNT2=1 THEN 4650
NU 4620 X=24:Y=15:G0500 800:POSITION 26.1
9:?: <G>?:POSITION 24.15:?: "I"
XP 4625 IF 512<3 AND ODD=0 OR 512>2 AND O
DD=1 THEN POSITION 24.15:?: "I"
QU 4630 FOR F=J+GG+24 TO J+GG+31:POKE F,1
2:NEXT F
KY 4635 IF 51<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 2
4.15:?: "I"
BA 4640 RETURN
IS 4650 X=24:Y=13:G0500 800:POSITION 26.1
7:?: <G>?
FW 4660 FOR F=J+GG+24 TO J+GG+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F
BK 4670 FOR F=J+GG TO J+GG+23:POKE F,124:
NEXT F
OM 4680 RETURN
YY 4700 BILD4<K0WNT2>=CARD
AU 4705 ODD=1:IF K0WNT2/2-INT<K0WNT2/2>=0
THEN ODD=0
YZ 4710 IF K0WNT2=1 THEN 4750
HG 4720 X=31:Y=15:G0500 800:POSITION 33.1
9:?: <H>?:POSITION 31.15:?: "I"
TC 4725 IF 512<3 AND ODD=0 OR 512>2 AND O
DD=1 THEN POSITION 31.15:?: "I"
EP 4730 FOR F=J+HH+24 TO J+HH+31:POKE F,2
4:NEXT F
HZ 4735 IF 51<3 AND ODD=1 THEN POSITION 3
1.15:?: "I"
GC 4740 RETURN
BC 4750 X=31:Y=13:G0500 800:POSITION 33.1
7:?: <H>?
JA 4760 FOR F=J+HH+24 TO J+HH+31:POKE F,0
:NEXT F
SD 4770 FOR F=J+HH TO J+HH+23:POKE F,248:
NEXT F
BO 4780 RETURN
UK 4800 ODD=1:IF <N-2>/2-INT<<N-2>/2>=0 T
HEN ODD=0
AU 4810 RETURN
CU 5000 POSITION 9.9:?: B$:POSITION 9.9:?:
"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
PU 5020 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,4,0,"K":GET #1,
KMOV
JL 5030 IF KMOV>72 OR KMOV<69 THEN 1300
KP 5050 ? CHR$(KMOV+128):"XXXXXXXX":GET #1,K
MOV2:?: CHR$(KMOV+128):" STANDBY"
RR 5060 IF KMOV=KMOV2 THEN RETURN
KS 5070 IF KMOV2>72 OR KMOV2<69 THEN 1300
ZJ 5080 G0500 <KMOV2-49>*100
DH 5090 G0500 550:512=51:CD2=CD:CARD2$=CA
RD$:CARD2=CARD:K0WNT2=N
NP 5100 G0500 <KMOV-69>*10+5200:G0500 550
CY 5105 IF DOM=1 THEN RETURN
YM 5110 G0500 <KMOV2-69>*10+5300
UR 5113 G0500 <KMOV-69>*100+3020
NI 5116 POSITION X,Y+8:?: " "
ZU 5120 G0500 <KMOV2-69>*10+5400
EY 5125 IF N=1 THEN 5150
FY 5140 G0500 <KMOV2-69>*100+3080
AU 5150 RETURN
RY 5200 CARD-BILD1<1>:G0500 550:G0500 560
9:?: DOM=1 THEN RETURN
D5 5206 FOR NM=1 TO 26:MOV<NM>=OILD1<NM>:
BILD1<NM>=0
NU 5208 NEXT NM:RETURN
S0 5210 CARD-BILD2<1>:G0500 550:G0500 560
0:?: DOM=1 THEN RETURN
GT 5216 FOR NM=1 TO 26:MOV<NM>=BILD2<NM>:
BILD2<NM>=0
NX 5218 NEXT NM:RETURN
TI 5220 CARD-BILD3<1>:G0500 550:G0500 560
0:?: DOM=1 THEN RETURN
JU 5226 FOR NM=1 TO 26:MOV<NM>=BILD3<NM>:
BILD3<NM>=0
OA 5228 NEXT NM:RETURN
OA 5230 CARD-BILD4<1>:G0500 550:G0500 560
0:?: DOM=1 THEN RETURN
MU 5236 FOR NM=1 TO 26:MOV<NM>=BILD4<NM>:
BILD4<NM>=0
OD 5238 NEXT NM:RETURN
AJ 5300 FOR NM=1 TO 26-K0WNT2:BILD1<K0WNT
2+NM>=MOV<NM>:NEXT NM:RETURN
O5 5310 FOR NM=1 TO 26-K0WNT2:BILD2<K0WNT
2+NM>=MOV<NM>:NEXT NM:RETURN
OD 5320 FOR NM=1 TO 26-K0WNT2:BILD3<K0WNT
2+NM>=MOV<NM>:NEXT NM:RETURN
EK 5330 FOR NM=1 TO 26-K0WNT2:BILD4<K0WNT
2+NM>=MOV<NM>:NEXT NM:RETURN
AG 5400 FOR NM=26 TO 1 STEP -1:CARD=BILD1
<NM>:IF CARD>0 THEN G0500 550:K0WNT2=N
M:G0T0 4405
OF 5405 NEXT NM:G0T0 1300
FC 5410 FOR NM=26 TO 1 STEP -1:CARD=BILD2
<NM>:IF CARD>0 THEN G0500 550:K0WNT2=N
M:G0T0 4505
UI 5415 NEXT NM:G0T0 1300
JY 5420 FOR NM=26 TO 1 STEP -1:CARD=BILD3
<NM>:IF CARD>0 THEN G0500 550:K0WNT2=N
M:G0T0 4605
UL 5425 NEXT NM:G0T0 1300
OU 5430 FOR NM=26 TO 1 STEP -1:CARD=BILD4
<NM>:IF CARD>0 THEN G0500 550:K0WNT2=N
M:G0T0 4705
OU 5435 NEXT NM:G0T0 1300
OJ 5600 DOM=0:IF CARD2=0 THEN DOM=1:RETUR
N
WO 5605 IF 51<512 THEN G0500 1300:DOM=1:R
ETURN
UK 5610 IF 51<52 AND 512>2 THEN 5640
UV 5620 IF 512>2 AND 512<3 THEN 5640
OU 5630 G0500 1300:DOM=1:RETURN
CI 5640 IF CD=13 THEN 5670
AN 5650 IF CD=CD2-1 THEN RETURN
UE 5660 G0500 1300:DOM=1:RETURN
LU 5670 CD2=1 THEN RETURN
UK 5680 G0500 1300:DOM=1:RETURN

```



```

BR 5050 POSITION 11,13:? "
AQ 5060 POSITION 11,14:? "
PF 5070 GOSUB Z1
OP 5080 IF K=49 THEN 16000
PJ 5090 IF K=50 THEN 15000
GP 5100 IF K=51 THEN 20000
SC 5110 GOTO 5070
GN 6000 REM ***
BS 6005 GRAPHICS 0
GD 6006 POKE 756,226
MG 6010 POKE 709,15:POKE 712,C*16:POKE 71
H6 0:RETURN
SY 8000 REM ***
GG 8002 POKE 764,255
CV 8005 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,CMD-3,0,FS
RT 8010 IF CMD=7 THEN B$(C1)="":B$(4800)="
" :B$(C2)=B$(A):B$(6050)=B$(6000)
NZ 8030 IF CMD=11 THEN LENGTH=LEN(A$):GOS
UB 8600
WQ 8040 ADDR=ADR(A$):GOSUB 9540
Q1 8050 A$=A$(1,LENGTH)
Y5 8060 IF CMD=7 THEN GOSUB 8500
PR 8070 IF CMD=11 THEN LENGTH=LEN(B$):GOS
UB 8600
XP 8080 ADDR=ADR(B$):GOSUB 9540
RJ 8090 B$=B$(1,LENGTH)
EN 8092 ADDR=39936:LENGTH=1024:GOSUB 9540

DK 8100 CLOSE #1:RETURN
UO 8500 REM ***
UG 8505 GET #1,LO:GET #1,HI
LI 8510 LENGTH=HI*256+LO:RETURN
EF 8600 REM ***
GA 8610 HI=INT(LENGTH/256)
EJ 8620 LO=LENGTH-HI*256
BZ 8630 PUT #1,LO:PUT #1,HI:RETURN
PF 9000 REM ***
NR 9005 C=3:GOSUB Z3
AD 9043 ? "

CB 9500 T$(C1)="":T$(C221)="":T$(C2)=T$
OY 9060 CMD=11:GOSUB 9300
IC 9070 GOTO Z2
OQ 9200 REM ***
OQ 9210 T$(C1)="":T$(C221)="":T$(C2)=T$
UJ 9220 CMD=7
UJ 9300 ADDR=ADR(C$):LENGTH=2221
KY 9310 F$="D:INDEX":GOSUB 9500
DY 9330 CLOSE #1:RETURN
JK 9500 REM ***
CP 9510 CLOSE #1:OPEN #1,CMD-3,0,FS
AX 9540 ADHI=INT(ADDR/256):ADLO=ADDR-ADHI
*256
U5 9550 LNHI=INT(LENGTH/256):LNLO=LENGTH-
LNHI*256
O5 9560 POKE 850,CMD:POKE 852,ADLO:POKE 8
53,ADHI:POKE 856,LNLO:POKE 857,LNHI
WP 9570 X=USR(ADR(856,LNLO:VU$),16)
HP 9580 RETURN
LZ 1000 REM ***
PR 10005 POKE 82,1:?
UN 10010 COL=1:A=1
IJ 10020 GOSUB Z1
DJ 10030 IF COL=39 THEN 10200
YD 10040 IF K=27 AND A=1 THEN RUN
JR 10050 IF K=27 THEN RETURN
GB 10060 IF K=126 THEN 10300
IO 10070 IF K=155 THEN 10400
JI 10080 B$(A)=CHR$(K)
RF 10090 ? B$(A)
WE 10100 A=A+1:COL=COL+1
WR 10110 GOTO 10020
HD 10020 IF K=126 OR K=155 THEN 10040
OX 10220 ? CHR$(C253):GOTO 10020
XN 10300 IF COL=1 THEN 10100
ZQ 10320 A=A+1:COL=COL+1
QR 10330 B$(A)=CHR$(K):? B$(A)
XJ 10340 GOTO 10020
QJ 10400 B$(A)=CHR$(K):? B$(A)
KE 10420 A=A+1:COL=1
XI 10430 GOTO 10020
UJ 13000 A=1:REM ***
TH 13020 IF A>220 THEN RETURN
DM 13030 IF T$(A,A)<" " THEN A=A+37:GOTO
13020
YT 13035 ? "
UA 13040 INPUT T$
IX 13050 T$(A,A+36)=T$
ED 13060 RETURN
XL 13100 REM ***
CU 13110 C=5:GOSUB Z3
LX 13120 GOSUB 13000
AL 13130 F$="D:FILE"
DK 13140 F$(LEN(F$)+1)=STR$(A-1)/37
OK 13150 C=5:GOSUB Z3
WU 13160 ? L$:GOSUB 13500
WU 13170 A$=B$
L5 13180 GRAPHICS 0:C=7:GOSUB 6010
YH 13185 ? L$:GOSUB 13500
VK 13190 CMD=11:GOSUB 8000
AI 13200 CMD=11:GOSUB 9300
K5 13210 GOTO Z2
ZH 13500 B$(C1)="":B$(4800)="":B$(C2)=B$
KT 13520 GOSUB 10000
EM 13550 RETURN
VQ 14000 REM ***
CT 14010 C=5:GOSUB Z3
PL 14030 ? L$:? :? A$:GOSUB Z1
BF 14050 ON K=27 GOTO Z2
EF 14060 C=7:GOSUB Z3
RD 14070 ? L$:? :? B$:GOSUB Z1
BJ 14090 ON K=27 GOTO Z2
XR 14100 GOTO 14000
HT 15000 REM ***
PT 15010 GOSUB 15500
HU 15012 IF K=32 THEN RETURN
YZ 15015 IF K=155 THEN RUN
II 15020 IF K=126 THEN 15010
LQ 15025 ? CHR$(K):?M=K
QB 15030 GOSUB 15500
LK 15035 IF K=126 THEN ? CHR$(K):GOTO 15
010
WU 15037 IF K=155 THEN A=M-48:GOTO 15060
ZM 15040 CHR$(K)
RN 15050 A=(M-48)*10+(K-48)
PQ 15060 IF A<1 OR A>60 THEN 15010
EJ 15070 RETURN
VA 15500 GOSUB Z1
IJ 15512 IF K=32 THEN RETURN
IF 15515 IF K=26 THEN RETURN
BK 15520 ON K=27 GOTO Z2
SU 15525 IF K=155 THEN RETURN
PR 15530 IF K=48 THEN 15500
QK 15540 IF K>57 THEN 15500
EQ 15550 RETURN
WZ 16000 B=40:REM ***
SK 16010 =12:GOSUB Z3
TH 16030 ? "
PO 16040 GOSUB 19000
RD 16070 CC=A*37-36
NU 16080 IF T$(CC,CC)=" " THEN GOTO 16010

KN 16090 IF K=32 THEN 16010
AF 16100 F$="D:FILE"
RH 16120 POKE 754,255
ZD 16130 F$(LEN(F$)+1)=STR$(A-1)
DE 16140 CMD=7:GOSUB 8000
HE 16150 TRAP CLEAR
FE 16160 C=9:GOSUB Z3
JN 16165 POSITION 11,0:? "

IU 16170 POKE 82,1:POKE 752,5
QR 16180 POSITION 9,9:? "

UJ 16190 POSITION 9,10:? "

OQ 16200 POSITION 9,11:? "

YY 16210 POSITION 9,12:? "

FO 16220 POSITION 9,13:? "

XM 16230 POSITION 9,14:? "

UJ 16240 GOSUB Z1
LP 16250 IF K=49 THEN 14000
ND 16260 IF K=50 THEN 16500
KU 16270 IF K=51 THEN 17000
ED 16280 GOTO 16240
DE 16090 A=1:REM ***
LP 16510 POSITION 10,12:17 *2 FOR 40 COL P
RINTER"
JK 16520 L=40:GOSUB 18000
GT 16530 LPRINT T$:LPRINT :LPRINT A$:LPR

```



**Buy Now!**

# Back Issues SALE

## Complete Your Atari "Toolkit"

### INCREDIBLE SAVINGS

#### How To Order:

Simply tell us if you want special offer  
**A, B, C, or D** corresponding to the  
following selections:

- A** - 1 back issue Antic magazine and Disk.
- B** - "GRAB BAG" special offer 12 Back issues  
Antic and Disk
- C** - Complete Antic Library ('83 to '89)
- D** - Additional Antic library ('88 and '89)

*\* Availability Limited see opposite page of Back issue Antic  
magazine and disks.*

#### Prices

**A** - Any 1 available Back issue of Antic  
magazine and Disk per issue **\$7.00**  
*Plus shipping and handling (per issue) \$1.00*

**B** - "GRAB BAG" special offer any 12 available  
Back issues of Antic magazine and Disks **\$49.95**  
*Plus shipping and handling \$9.00*

**C** - Complete Library **\$129.95**  
*Plus shipping and handling \$20.00*

**D** - Additional library **\$49.95**  
*Plus shipping and handling \$10.00*

#### ORDER #

#### ISSUE

1. **April 1983:** Games-3-D Maze, Voyer
2. **May 1983:** Telecomputing-Microids, Tele Chess
3. **June 1983:** Databases-Stargazine, Dancin'Man
4. **July 1983:** Graphics-3-D Fuji, Keystoke Artist
5. **August 1983:** Graphics-3-D Fuji, Keystoke Artist
6. **September 1983:** Education-P/M Tutor
7. **October 1983:** Sports Games-AutoCassette
8. **November 1983:** Sound & Music-Air Raid,  
Casting Characters
9. **December 1983:** Buyer's Guide-  
AUTORUN.SYS, Automate Player/Missiles
10. **January 1984:** Printers-Pocket Calendars,  
Screen dump
11. **April 1984:** Games-Risky Rescue, Math Wizard
12. **August 1984:** Disk Drives-Horseplay, Recall
13. **October 1984:** Computer Learning-Bouncing Ball,  
Antic 4/5 Editor/Animator
14. **November 1984:** Computer Adventures-Adventure  
Island, Advent X-5
15. **December 1984:** Buyer's Guide-Infobits  
Biffdromp
16. **February 1985:** Finances-Home Loan Analyzer,  
Drum/Bass Synth

#### ORDER #

#### ISSUE

17. **April 1985:** Computer Frontiers-Dot Matrix  
Digitizer, Speech Editor New Super Ataris-Son of  
Infobits, Arena Racer
19. **June 1985:** Computer Arts-View 3-D, The Musician
20. **July 1985:** Computer Challenges-Miniature Golf,  
Guess That Song
21. **August 1985:** Telecommunications-Atari "Toons,  
ProTerm
22. **September 1985:** Power Programming-One-Pass  
Disk Copy 130, Crickets
23. **October 1985:** Mind Tools-Graph 3D, GEM Color  
Cascade
24. **November 1985:** New Communications-TYPO II  
Double Feature, 130 XE Memory Management
25. **December 1985:** Shoppers guide-DISKIO Plus,  
Box-In
26. **January 1986:** Atari Products are Back-Appoint  
ment Calendar, Dungeon Master's Apprentice
27. **March 1986:** Practical Application-Lunar Lander  
Constructor, Lie Detector
28. **April 1986:** Computer Mathematic-Fractal Zoom,  
3-D Fractals



# START CLASSIFIEDS

## START ATARI ST SECTION

**FirstGraph for the ST!** Create presentation-quality graphs and charts for business, science and education. Stacking, curve-fitting, three-dimensional graphs, errorbars... and much more! Export Graphs as .GEM, .IMG or .DEGAS! Illustrated 90-page manual. \$49.95 plus \$5 shipping to RPM Software, 228 Ellis Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, M6S 2X2 or CALL 416/763-8865.

**NEURAL NETWORK STIMULATIONS FOR THE ST:** see our ad in this issue p. 79, or write for free info: Apprentice Software, Box 41277, Indianapolis, IN 46241.

### PAPERLESS ACCOUNTANT.

Best Checkbook, Credit Card and Savings Account Manager for ST. Easy to use and set up. Demo versions on GENie, CompuServe, and DELPHI (50 Transaction Max.) New Report Module for registered owners. \$12.95. Why pay more? Paperless Accounting, 323 Osage, Park Forest, IL 60466.

**PageStream Font Source!** EPS Clip-Art collections, your Atari ST DTP supply! Write/call for a CATALOG. Computer Safari, 606 W. Cross St., Woodland, CA 95695 916/666-1813.

Want to get ahead in the ST Market? **Subscribe to START MAGAZINE. Ask about our special group subscription rates for User Groups and Atari Organizations.**

\*\*\*\*\*  
**TO REACH OVER 60,000 ATARI USERS** place your ad in Start's Classified Section. Call Marie Stewart +1519/57-0886 for more information.

**Why pay exorbitant prices** for your software? **BUDGIE UK** products are now available in North America! For complete information write ST-PLUG, 1670 Heron Road, Box 22026, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1V 0C2. See our ad, p. 106 of this issue.

**FAST,** frantic, furious gameplay. Full screen horizontal, 4-level parallax scrolling. Arcade running speed (50 frame/sec). 48 on-screen colors. 80 aliens, 450 screens of animation sequences. **ANARCHY!** See our display ad, back cover of this issue.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**Generation Gap Plus** The genealogy program for ST computers. Includes -GEDOCM, automatic linking, family group sheets, pedigree chart, and much more! \$49.95 Flying Pigs Software P.O. Box 688, St. George, UT 84771. 801/628-5713.

**PROTECT YOUR KEYBOARD** while computing with a soft water/dust proof "type-on" KEYSKIN. Now ST custom made (indicate model). \$21 US each, includes free PD disk. Send check or money orders to: COMPUTER SUPPLY HOUSE 1112 Second Street, Kenai, AK 99611-7210.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**VIDEO BACKGROUNDS** Enhance your video presentation with Pro Fills. 110 full color IFF brush patterns and texture. 30 custom palettes included. To order send \$29.95 plus \$1.50 shipping to: JEK Graphics, 12103 S. Brookhurst, Ste. E-125, Garden Grove, CA 92642-3065.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**INFESTATION:** An atmospheric experience into the unknown. Super-fast solid 3D Vector Graphics. Live and breathe the emotions of Kal Solaras as you move around the Alien World in your mission to locate and destroy the hostile threat. 1-800 234-7001.

**Software Owners**  
We apologize to individuals who paid more than \$29.95 for their Softcase Systems. You now have a credit on file (price paid minus \$29.95). This credit is only good toward purchase of other Realm products. Thanks for your support!

**Does your Atari look like a mess?** Wires everywhere? Monitors stacked on boxes? Build your own monitor peripheral stand with my plans. Save \$\$\$\$. Send \$4.95 for plans with diagrams and hints to: JOAQCIM, 15 Aggliply Drive, Amhurst, NH 03031-2131.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**CHOOSE** your car, grab the wheel and go! Speed through cities, deserts, forests and wastelands, competing in over 30 grueling races day and night in a mad dash for the finishing post. **NITRO** from Psygnosis, see our display ad back cover of this issue.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**The Home Entertainment** Management System catalogs your library of albums, CD's, VCR tapes, etc. Using DAT-ADESK, the modular database. More modules to come. Call 213/434-5751 for more info.

**GRAMSLAM GRAMMAR CHECKER.** Checks documents against over 1000 missused, overused and wordy phrases. Runs as program or accessory. \$15.00. Phil Comeau Software, 43 Rueter St., Nepean, Ontario, Canada K2J 3Z9.

**TIRED OF GETTING ZAPPED?** Eliminate harmful static from your monitor and entire system. Our anti-static cloths work! Safe, re-useable. Guaranteed! Send \$3.00 for 2 to: AKB Design, Box 466, Lakewood, CA 90714-0166.

**HP DESKJET OWNERS:** Large collection of freeware and shareware on disk including ST screen dump to the Deskjet. Send \$10.00 to: Deskjet Collection, R.R. #1, P. O. Box 22, Churchill, Ontario, Canada, L0L 1K0.

**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE.** The best! Over 1000 disks. Special: Disk Catalog \$1.00 or \$3.99 + \$3.00 shipping for PD Disk/Disk Catalog. Free Disk Coupon & Super Service (add \$2.99 for each additional disk). Choose from Sheet 3.2 Spread sheet (=669/670) Turtle 3.0 HD Backup (=793). ST Writer Elite 3.8 (=673). Spectrum Nud Pictures (=364/367). PDC, Dept. STRC, 4320-196th SW, Suite 110, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 1-800-255-8226 (24 hrs.) Questions? Call 206-745-5980.

## ATARI 8-BIT SECTION

**800/XL/XE Software.**  
Hundreds of top quality programs from \$1.00-\$9.00. Send SASE for descriptive list to: DataRush, 641 E. Clinton, Atwater, CA 95301.

\*\*\*\*\*  
**Brand New -- Spectacular 1991 ATARI XL/XE Commercial GAMES!!!** Plus Best Public Domain Theme Disks for 8-Bit and ST! \$1 Discount CATALOG (specify system(s)) / \$2. SOFTWARE INFINITY, 642 East Waring Avenue, State College, PA 16801.



**START CLASSIFIEDS CONTINUED**

**ANTIC 8-BIT SECTION  
CONTINUED**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**Turn Your XL/XE into a Label Machine!** Inexpensive, easy to use. SASE, Bill Tart, 12178 Greenspoint Drive #147, Houston, TX 77060.

**Atari 8-bit BBSS:** A.C.E.C. (614) 471-8559 300/1200/2400 baud. 856 downloads available on first call. Pandora 614/471-9209 300/1200 baud. 1,100 downloads available on first call.

**THE BEST FOR LESS**

• FREE CATALOG • ATARI 8-BIT SOFTWARE-GAMES, UTILITIES & APPLICATIONS. QUALITY AND PRICES YOU'LL LOVE. SEND SASE TO: BACMUN SOFTWARE, 1671 EAST 16TH ST., SUITE 607, BROOKLYN, NY 11229.

**StarTrek** cartridge for ALL Atari 8 bits! Limited quantities! Send \$15 to: A. Campbell, PO Box 539, Boring, OR 97009-0539.

**SPECIAL ATARI 8-BIT SOFTWARE.**

New Variety disk and large catalog \$3.00. Phantom's Atari 8-Bit P.D.S. Box 331 Levisa Rd., MouthCard, KY 41548.

**WANTED** Working copy of ATR8000 CP/M 2.2 disk (must contain SYSTEM.SWP and DCOPI.COM files); also copy of ATR8000 CP/M Supplement. Name your price. David Morrison, Box 52-1451, Miami, FL 33152.

**JOYSTICK WARRIORS** Suit up for action/adventure on your 800/XL/XE. The next generation of 8-bit games. For more information write: Acrion Software Ltd., P.O. Box 1222, Riverdale Station, New York, NY 10471-1222.

**AMERICAN TECHNA-VISION.** Spectacular Software Values, Books, Cartridges, Keyboards, Disks-XLS/XES/800. No Minimum Order. Call Toll Free 1-800-551-9995. In California or outside U.S. call 415/352-3787.

**Reach over 60,000 ST users** in START CLASSIFIEDS. Rate: \$2.00 PER WORD-20 word minimum. Add \$10.00 for (1) line of six (6) stars \*\*\*\*\* at top of ad. Terms: Ads are subject to publishers approval and must be typed. Prepayment is required. Make check payable to Antic Publishing. Send to: START CLASSIFIEDS, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

**Advertisers Index**

	PAGE NO.		PAGE NO.
ANDY'S MUSIC .....	83	GRIBNIF SOFTWARE .....	13
ANTIC SOFTWARE, ST LIBRARY .....	66-67	HYBRID ARTS .....	79
ANTIC SOFTWARE, ST GRAB BAG .....	36-37	MAXWELL C.P.U. ....	73
ANTIC SOFTWARE, PHASAR .....	57	MICRO-W .....	71
ANTIC SOFTWARE, ANTIC GRAB BAG .....	92-93	MICROCUBE CORP. ....	106
ANTIC SOFTWARE, ANTIC LIBRARY ...	102-103	MICROTTYPE .....	10-11
APPRENTICE SOFTWARE .....	79	NICE AND SOFTWARE .....	53
ATY COMPUTER .....	106	PDC .....	69
AZEROTH .....	IBC	PROSPERO .....	28
B&C COMPUTERVERSIONS .....	21, 85	PSYGNOSIS LTD. ....	8C
BRANCH ALWAYS .....	75	READYSOFT, INC. ....	IFC
BRE SOFTWARE .....	27	RIO COMPUTERS .....	4-5, 9
BUCKLEY ELECTRONICS .....	106	SDA .....	19
CARTER GRAPHICS & COMPUTERS .....	44	SAN JOSE COMPUTERS .....	24-25
CSS .....	87	SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE .....	43
COMPUTABILITY .....	16-17	ST-PLUG .....	106
COMPUTER GARDEN .....	56	STEVE KARASEK .....	106
COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES .....	77	TALON TECHNOLOGIES .....	3
D & P COMPUTERS .....	65	TOAD COMPUTERS .....	56
DR. T'S MUSIC SOFTWARE .....	29	WATER FOUNTAIN SOFTWARE .....	106
DELPHI .....	49	WIZI WORKS .....	77
DOUBLE CLICK .....	75	ZUBAIR INTERFACES .....	55
1ST STOP COMPUTERS .....	39		

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. START does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

**Advertising Sales**

Director, Advertising Sales

DENNY RILEY

544 Second Street

San Francisco, CA 94107

**415/957-0886**

Shopper's Guide

Classified

MARIE STEWART

Central Region

Advertising Sales Representative

SUSAN FORD

Western Region

Advertising Sales Representative

JOHN FELLNER

Eastern Region

Advertising Sales Representative

MARK HANNA

**Next Advertising Deadline:**

April Issue

Insertion orders: January 7, 1991;

Ad copy: January 14, 1991;

On sale March, 1991

# SHOPPERS GUIDE OPPORTUNITY

## Tax Package for ST or 8-bit \$19.95

Includes 1040, 1040A, 2106, 2441, and Schedules A through F and SE. Enter your data, and calculations are done spreadsheet fashion, with totals carried over to the appropriate forms. All current tax tables are built in. Forms are printed in IRS-approved format on plain paper. Yearly updates are only \$10. Send \$19.95 plus \$2 shipping to:

Steven Karasik  
855 Diversey Drive  
St. Louis, MO 63126-1233  
(314) 961-2052

## REACH OVER 50,000 ATARI USERS EVERY MONTH!

PLACE YOUR AD  
IN THIS SPACE

(actual size: 2 1/8" x 3")

call your SHOPPERS GUIDE

sales representative,

Marie Stewart  
at 415 957-0886

\*QUALITY SOFTWARE AT BUDGET PRICES\*

### BUDGE UK

GAMES, APPLICATIONS, DEVICES, UTILITIES,  
MUSIC, DISK MASSES  
- OVER 80 TITLES -

This popular European software is now distributed in North America by ST-PLUG. Write or call our BBS for a complete listing of all BUDGE UK products. We are the only authorized distributor of BUDGE UK products in North America. Prices range from \$6-89 including P & H.

ST-PLUG  
1670 Herron Road, Box 22026,  
Ottawa, Ontario  
Canada K1V 0C2 BBS (613) 731-2779

CABLES WITH A TWIST  
L.I.F.E.'S TIME SAVES ANYONE ON ALL CABLES!!!  
SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 3.5% OFF  
LIST PRICES SPECIALS BELOW  
ON IN STOCK ITEMS ONLY. ALL ATARI ITEMS MUST QUIT!

3' HARD DISK DRIVE CABLE	\$19.26
6' FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CABLE (3.5 TYPE)	\$15.99
10' MIDI CABLES (2) PER PACK	\$14.99
6' MONITOR CABLE, BOTH MONO AND COLOR	\$18.26
12 PIN MALE PLUG (DISK DRIVES)	\$6.00
14 PIN FEMALE JACK (P.C. BOARD MOUNT)	\$4.70
12 PIN MALE PLUG (SERIAL)	\$3.00
13 PIN FEMALE JACK (MONITOR)	\$7.00

NO PURCHASE FOR CASHIER CASHES. RESTRICTIONS, VISA AND C.O.D.'s accepted. Hours see our Sun-Hip, RET. CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-828-3912  
BUCKLEY ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES Chicago, Ill. 61020

## FLY RIGHT WITH MICROFLYTE

The first continuously variable joystick for flight simulator. This unique joystick allows you to control Flight Simulator by Sublogic using a proportional control stick instead of the mouse. Essential for the ATARI ST pilot! Now Available from MicroCube for only \$119.95 (plus \$4.50 shipping & handling). Call or write for more information:

(703) 777-7157, MicroCube Corporation, PO Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075  
Visa and Mastercard Accepted.



## ATY Computer ST Specialist

3727 13th Ave.  
Oakland CA 94610  
(415) 482-3775

520STFM	\$369	Megafile 30	\$489
1040STFM	569	Megafile 60	609
1040STE	600	Megafile 44	1039
Mega2	185	85MB hard disk	649
Mega4	1475	SyQuest 44 MB	775
Laser printer	1099	drive + cartridge	575
Portfolio	319	cartridge	80
Stacy 1	1900	Drive only:	
color monitor	339	85MB 5.25"	399
mono monitor	85	85MB 3.5"	459
2 sided drive	169	great for internal drive	

### Great Buy !!!

Complete DTP system includes:

Mega4, Megafile30, monochrome monitor,  
Laser printer, and Calamus \$2900 cash

AT Speed \$399, AT Once \$429, Hand scanner with  
TouchUp \$399, JRI memory board \$109,  
Z. Keys \$89, multisync monitor \$429 and more.

Up to 30% discount on all software!

prices subject to change without notice  
Hours: Mon-Fri 3:30 to 7pm, Sat 12 to 5pm

## SHOWCASE YOUR PRODUCTS in the new START SHOPPERS GUIDE

PLACE YOUR AD IN THIS SPACE

(actual size: 3 3/8" x 1 1/2")

Call Marie Stewart at 415-957-0886  
for shoppers guide information and rates

## THIS COULD BE YOUR AD!

(actual size: 2 1/8" x 1 1/2")

Call Marie Stewart  
at 415-957-886 to reserve  
a space in the next issue

# JUST ANOTHER WAR IN SPACE

...a detailed simulation of strategic and tactical interstellar conflict.

In the second year of the reign of the Empress Kristin IV, the Axilian Empire is beset by danger from wars on the frontier and from conspiracy within. On the galactic periphery, a newly formed federation of worlds sees an opportunity to expand at the Empire's expense. For the citizen-soldiers of the Federation, this would be the adventure of a lifetime. For the grizzled veterans of the Empire, it was JUST ANOTHER WAR IN SPACE!



Time: 30.67 min. (DTIME: 20.00)

- ◆ Accurate simulation of 3-D, real-time, Newtonian spaceflight mechanics
- ◆ 30 different commands, and multiple command options
- ◆ 7 scenarios, each with optional set-up features
- ◆ Use computer-generated spacecraft, or design your own from modular components
- ◆ Easy-to-use, mouse-driven, window-oriented interface
- ◆ Assume the role of spacecraft captain, task force commander, or fleet commander for the Empire or the Federation

Requires Atari ST or Mega ST, 1 Megabyte RAM, Double-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive, Color Monitor.

**Azeroth™**

Azeroth Publishing  
 3020 Issaquah-Pine Lake Road, Suite 341  
 Issaquah, Washington 98027  
 (206)392-9941



**ORDER TODAY \$49.95\***  
**In the US: (800)594-4798**  
**Canada: (206)868-2332**

\*MasterCard & VISA Only  
 Please add \$5.00 shipping & handling.  
 WA residents please add \$4.05 sales tax.

# PSYGNOSIS DELIVERS THE HITS!



## SHADOW OF THE BEAST

A whole new dimension in computer games. Winner of 6 International Awards. The game ST owners have been waiting for. 350 screens - 132 unique monsters, multiple levels of parallax scrolling, 2Mb of graphics compressed in 2 disks.

TH8000

\$44.99



## NITRO

Choose your car, grab the wheel and go! Speed through the cities, deserts, forests and wastelands competing in over 30 grueling races - day and night in a mad dash for the finishing post. Pedal-to-the-metal fun!

TH8003

\$44.99

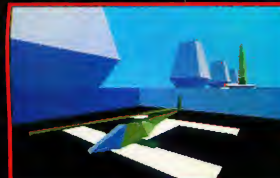


## SPELLBOUND

Battle through 8 diverse and dangerous lands, collecting spells and objects along the way. Use your limited magic powers to fight off deadly adversaries in a fraught-filled fight to free your tutor.

TH8004

\$39.99



## ARMOUR-GEDDON

Post-Holocaust: A power crazed entity desires control of earth. You control up to 6 diverse hi-tech vehicles at once, in a race to seek and destroy the enemy. Strategy and simulation synthesized to perfection.

TH8005

\$44.99

### ORDER DETAILS

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY  
SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
WITHOUT NOTICE, AS  
SUPPLIES ALLOW.

PHONE ORDERS:

**TOLL FREE (800) 234-7001**

MAIL ORDER: COMPLETE THE ORDER FORM  
AND RETURN, WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO:

Antic Direct  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard, VISA or American Express.

Payment must accompany all small orders. Include shipping and handling charges of \$4.50 per order.

### MAIL ORDER FORM

NAME				
ADDRESS				
CITY			STATE/COUNTRY	
ZIP CODE		PHONE NO.		
QUANTITY	ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA.	TOTAL
	TH8000	BEAST	\$44.99	
	TH8003	NITRO	\$44.99	
	TH8004	SPELLBOUND	\$39.99	
	TH8005	ARMOUR-GEDDON	\$44.99	
CARD NO. ....			Sub-total of Order	
EXPIRY DATE .....			California residents	
NAME .....			add 6% sales tax	
SIGNATURE .....			Shipping & handling	
Method of Payment			TOTAL \$	
<input type="checkbox"/> Check/Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> AmEx			\$4.50	

LIMITED  
TIME OFFER - FREE  
PSYGNOSIS T-SHIRT  
WITH EACH ORDER